

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY**  
**COMMISSION**

Title:                   Advisory Committee Reactor Safeguards  
                              Subcommittee on Power Uprates

Docket Number:   (not applicable)

Location:            Rockville, Maryland

Date:                 Wednesday, April 26, 2006

Work Order No.:    NRC-982

Pages 1-157

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

MEETING OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON POWER UPDATES

BEAVER VALLEY POWER STATION EXTENDED POWER UPRATE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

APRIL 26, 2006

+ + + + +

The subcommittee meeting convened at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T-2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Richard B. Denning, Chair, presiding,

SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

RICHARD B. DENNING

, Chair

SANJOY BANERJEE

ACRS, Consultant

THOMAS S. KRESS

OTTO L. MAYNARD

JOHN D. SIEBER

GRAHAM B. WALLIS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

2                    RALPH CARUSO

3

4        FIRSTENERGY STAFF:

5                    BOB BAIN

6

7                    Stone & Webster

8                    DON DURKOSH

9

10                   FENOC

11                   BILL ETZEL

12

13                   FENOC

14                   KEN FREDERICK

15

16                   FENOC

17                   DAVID GRABSKI

18

19                   FENOC

20                   JEFF HALL

21

22                   Westinghouse

23                   NORM HANLEY

24

25                   Stone & Webster

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 GREG KAMMERDINER

2 FENOC

3 COLIN KELLER

4

5 FENOC

6 JAMES LASH

7

8 FENOC

9 MARK MANOLERAS

10

11 FENOC

12 PETE SENA

13

14 FENOC

15 GEORGE STORLIS

16

17 FENOC

18 MIKE TESTA

19

20 FENOC

21

22 NRR STAFF PRESENT:

23 TIMOTHY COLBURN

24 STEVEN LAUR

25 GREGORY MAKAR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

ROBERT PETTIS

MARK RUBIN

THOMAS SCARBROUGH

ANGELO STUBBS

A-G-E-N-D-A

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17

**Mechanical Impacts**, M. Testa (FENOC) . . . . . 4

**Flow Accelerated Corrosion**, D. Grabski (FENOC) . 22

**Engineering Mechanics Aspects**,

T. Scarbrough, K. Manoly, John Wu (NRR) . . 36

**Steam Generator and Tube Integrity and Chemical**

**Engineering Topics**, G. Makar (NRR) . . . . . 41

**Balance-of-Plant Systems**, A. Stubbs (NRR) . . . . 55

**Probabilistic Risk Assessment**, C Keller (FENOC) . 62

**Risk Evaluation**, S. Laur (NRR) . . . . . 88

**Operations and Testing**, D. Durkosh . . . . . 111

**Human Performance**, K. Martin (NRR) . . . . . 128

**Power Ascension and Test Program**, R. Pettis (NRR) 142

**Concluding Remarks**, J. Lash (FENOC) . . . . . 147

**Concluding Remarks**, T. Colburn (NRR) . . . . . 151

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:33 a.m.

CHAIRMAN DENNING: We are now back in session. And this is Wednesday, April the 26th. And we're going to start off discussing mechanical impacts and Mike Testa.

MR. TESTA: First I'd like to thank the Committee for the opportunity to speak here today. My name is Mike Testa, I'm the extended power uprate Project Manager for Beaver Valley.

A little background on myself. I have 23 years of experience at Beaver Valley Power Station. The last five year I've been the uprate Project Manager and I also was on the full potential project from the beginning.

Today I'll be discussing the mechanical impacts that the uprate has on Beaver Valley Power Station.

Next slide, John.

I'll be discussing the steam generators, balance of plant heat exchangers, vibration monitoring program for the secondary piping systems, cooling water systems and flow accelerated corrosion, of which we'll have our program owner come up and speak on that program.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Today if there's any questions, I have  
2 Jeff Hall from Westinghouse to assist me as well as  
3 Bob Bain from Stone & Webster.

4 For steam generator vibration, we looked  
5 at the first thing, we used a thermal-hydraulic code  
6 Athos that computes the thermal-hydraulic parameters  
7 the tubes so the tube bundle would be subjected to.

8 We looked at the vibration potential in  
9 the U-bend and tube bundle entrance region. Out of  
10 two vibration mechanisms that were considered, were  
11 fluid-elastic instability, vortex shedding and  
12 random turbulent excitation.

13 And we also looked at tube wear. And  
14 that's tube wear in the U-bed radio at the  
15 antivibration bar interface.

16 The tube bundles, just the difference  
17 between the units now. For Unit 1 we replaced the  
18 steam generators. We discussed that yesterday. Model  
19 54. Just installed in fact a few weeks ago here.  
20 The model 54 was designed for uprate conditions so  
21 the stress report, the design report considered  
22 uprate.

23 For Unit 2 we have the Series 51 steam  
24 generator, of course, which now will see increased  
25 flow because the uprate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 We reviewed the --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: I presume the steam  
3 generators is plural and you installed three of  
4 them?

5 MR. TESTA: Yes.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Not just one?

7 MR. TESTA: Yes, correct. That's  
8 correct. Yes. Three loop PWR 3 steam generators.

9 We looked at the flow induced vibration  
10 effects --

11 DR. BANERJEE: What's the difference  
12 between the two?

13 MR. TESTA: Between a model 54 and 51?  
14 Jeff?

15 MR. HALL: Yes. This is Jeff Hall from  
16 Westinghouse.

17 The differences are really many. With  
18 respect to the tube material itself the 51M is a 600  
19 mm tubing where the 54F is a 690 thermally treated  
20 tubing. So issues such as stress cracking are  
21 greatly reduced with the new model generator.

22 The support plates are stainless for the  
23 new model generator versus carbon steel support  
24 plates.

25 The antivibration bars are better

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designed for the new unit.

2 DR. BANERJEE: What does that better  
3 design mean?

4 MR. HALL: The support conditions are  
5 more assured. Where for the 51M sometimes you could  
6 pick up gaps between AVBs and the tubes, with the  
7 newer design with the reduced gaps you have a  
8 reduced potential for wear at the AVB sites.

9 DR. BANERJEE: So are these just gaps or  
10 are there actually things holding the tubes in  
11 place?

12 MR. HALL: Well, you could think of it  
13 as a bar that's inserted between the tubes in the U-  
14 bend region. It's a flat bar. Essentially it  
15 provides a support location to prevent the tube from  
16 moving in the out of plane direction.

17 DR. BANERJEE: But they're not broach  
18 plates or anything like that?

19 MR. HALL: Well with respect to the  
20 support plates. The support plates are in fact  
21 broached.

22 DR. BANERJEE: Okay.

23 MR. HALL: Where the 51M is a circular  
24 drilled hole.

25 DR. BANERJEE: And the 54F?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HALL: The 54F is a broached  
2 configuration.

3 MR. KAMMERDINER: Excuse me, Jeff. This  
4 is Greg Kammerdiner.

5 Back on the AVBs, the other difference  
6 with the 54Fs, there's an extra set of AVBs. 51s  
7 have two sets of AVBs, the 54s have three. So  
8 there's more support in the upper bundle because  
9 there is an extra set of AVBs in the 54.

10 DR. BANERJEE: And the number of tubes  
11 are the same?

12 MR. KAMMERDINER: There's approximately  
13 400 tubes more in the 54?

14 MR. HALL: Yes.

15 DR. BANERJEE: Four hundred out of how  
16 many?

17 MR. KAMMERDINER: The 51Ms have 3,376.  
18 The 54s approximately 400 more.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Ten percent more?

20 MR. KAMMERDINER: Yes.

21 DR. BANERJEE: Thanks.

22 MR. KAMMERDINER: Fifty-four stands for  
23 54,000 square feet of heat transfer area. The 51, is  
24 51,000 square feet.

25 DR. BANERJEE: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: So the AVBs limit the  
2 amplitude of the oscillation, but they also give the  
3 tubes something to rub against, to bang against?

4 MR. HALL: Yes.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, they're good and  
6 bad at the same time in a way.

7 MR. HALL: Beg your pardon?

8 MEMBER WALLIS: They're both and bad?

9 MR. HALL: Well, yes. No, they're  
10 actually all good.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. But it says here  
12 tube wear at IBBs. There is some rubbing or  
13 something going on?

14 MR. HALL: Yes. And that's primarily a  
15 result of the fit up between the tube and the bar  
16 itself. If you have the ability to move back and  
17 forth, well the tube is going to move back and  
18 forth. But if you're holding it sufficiently so  
19 that you don't have relative motion, well then you  
20 don't get wear.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: The AVBs go in the U-  
22 bend area, not below?

23 MR. HALL: That's correct.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: The old ones sometimes  
25 they weren't long enough to catch all the tubes. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you would end up with a tube that's not supported.

2 MR. HALL: Yes. And actually in both  
3 cases, the 51 in particular, there are some tubes in  
4 the U-bend region that are unsupported.

5 MR. TESTA: And actually, that's a lead  
6 in for the next bullet where we looked at -- go  
7 back, John.

8 Yes for Unit 2 again for the series 51,  
9 unsupported U-bends were reviewed for increased  
10 fatigue. And because the analysis that was  
11 performed, there was six tubes that we had to take  
12 out of service. And we did that.

13 Okay. As far as the next slide here, I  
14 just wanted to touch on the steam dryer. Again,  
15 look at the comparison between the PWR and the BWR.  
16 Just a little description on the secondary steam  
17 dryers on the steam generators. Now the main  
18 difference is between the 51 and the 54 is that the  
19 51s have a two tier arrangement for the secondary  
20 dryers. I have sketch behind this to show that,  
21 whereas the model 54 has a single tier arrangement.

22 It's better illustrated here. Again,  
23 with the 51 they have two tiers of secondary steam  
24 dryers. You can see the lines that are drawn. The  
25 steam comes up and enters into the side region of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the secondary dryer and then flows up, comes up  
2 through and then has a natural progression up  
3 through the secondary dryers.

4 The flow velocity in that region is on  
5 the order of 3½ to 4 feet per second. And you can  
6 see the vicinity of the nozzle region there's no  
7 structural components within the vicinity of the  
8 nozzle.

9 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I realize that later  
10 you're going to talk a little bit about experience.  
11 But could you tell us at this point how much  
12 experience is there with the 51 at the conditions  
13 that you're now going to go to?

14 MR. HALL: With respect to these  
15 conditions there's an immense amount of experience.  
16 These steam dryers, this configuration is used in a  
17 multitude of steam generator models, not just the  
18 51s. The D models, D2, D3, D4, D5 all have a very  
19 similar arrangement. 54F a very similar  
20 arrangements. The Fs all have a two tier  
21 arrangement.

22 The velocities coming out of that area  
23 are all pretty much of the same order of magnitude.  
24 I mean, a couple of feet per second one way or the  
25 other, but they're all essentially the same.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Totally different orders of magnitude than some of  
2 the boiling water reactor dryers.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the one thing you  
4 don't have is a 180 degree change of direction.

5 MR. HALL: And all the consequences of  
6 that with respect to the turbulence that you can  
7 get, yes. It's all pretty much it comes out of the  
8 steam dryers and it continues on right up to the  
9 steam nozzle.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: The velocities are  
11 pretty low. They're like --

12 DR. BANERJEE: Can you stay there. Can  
13 you go back to that slide?

14 MR. TESTA: That one?

15 DR. BANERJEE: No, no, no.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: The velocities?

17 DR. BANERJEE: Yes.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: The one with the  
19 velocities, 107.

20 DR. BANERJEE: The velocities.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: That's it.

22 DR. BANERJEE: That's it.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: There's no history of  
24 problems with these dryers, I understand?

25 MR. TESTA: That's correct. In fact here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from this slide here it was to compare, again the 51  
2 to the BWR. You can see that they have low  
3 velocities up through the dryers at 3½ to 4 feet per  
4 second where the BWR was on the order of 100 feet  
5 per second. And there have been no operational  
6 issues reported in the 51s or the 54s.

7 We had a backup slide just to show the  
8 operating experience.

9 DR. BANERJEE: Can you, please?

10 MR. TESTA: Sure. Okay. So for  
11 example, you know, well Beaver Valley which is going  
12 to operate at 2910. The difference with the model  
13 54 one tier secondary dryer in the Unit 2, with two  
14 tier you can see the comparison to the other plants  
15 that utilize the similar secondary steam dryer  
16 arrangement.

17 MR. HALL: Yes, but these are not the  
18 only plants to have this particular dryer  
19 arrangement, too. There's many more.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: As far as megawatt  
21 production, Beaver Valley and North Anna are about  
22 the same so the operating experience from North Anna  
23 at that power level, it's got a fair amount of time  
24 behind it.

25 MR. TESTA: That's correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER SIEBER: So they aren't really  
2 breaking any new ground here.

3 MR. TESTA: In fact, North Anna is on  
4 the list here where they're operating at 2905.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Got them beat by five?

6 MR. TESTA: Yes. Okay. Okay, John.  
7 No, go forward.

8 Now if there's no other questions on the  
9 steam generator, we also looked at balance of plant  
10 heat exchangers. From the uprate looking at the  
11 heat balance and the flow parameters that the  
12 equipment would be subjected to. We looked at the  
13 feedwater heaters and the feedwater heaters will  
14 operate within the design capacity.

15 The moisture separator reheaters, we  
16 went back to the vendor. We had a specific analysis  
17 performed to show acceptability under the increased  
18 flows.

19 As we mentioned yesterday, one of the  
20 modifications that we're going to do is on the  
21 condenser. Now our Unit 1 condenser was retubed a  
22 while back. And at that time the condenser was  
23 staked. Prior to the power escalation we will be  
24 taking the condenser in order to limit the tube  
25 vibration.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Vibration monitoring. This is a  
2 monitoring program for the secondary side for the  
3 balance of plant piping. We're going to monitor the  
4 secondary systems pre and post-EPU. This is going  
5 to include baseline walkdowns on each of the plants  
6 which we've already done. We have documented  
7 walkdowns.

8                   Areas of interest where there's level of  
9 vibration that causes us to pay particular attention  
10 as we escalate power, we've identified those  
11 locations.

12                   All this is within the guidance of ASME  
13 OM Part 3 that prescribes the walkdowns or the  
14 acceptance criteria that could be used and the  
15 method of performing this program.

16                   CHAIRMAN DENNING: Could you help me a  
17 little bit on a walkdown where you're looking for  
18 vibration, what does one do quantitatively there?

19                   MR. TESTA: Okay. What we do there is,  
20 for example, we came up with a screening criteria.  
21 We're looking at the displacement I'd say on the  
22 order of an eighth of an inch. And we'll walk it  
23 down to see if there's any signs, any noticeable  
24 signs of vibration. And we basically have  
25 documented from the plant, basically going from say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 component to component, basically identifying if we  
2 have vibration levels that would exceed that limit.

3 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Visually?

4 MR. TESTA: Visually. That's correct.

5 I have Bob Bain from Stone & Webster.

6 If you'd like to add?

7 MR. BAIN: Yes. This is Bob Bain from

8 Stone & Webster.

9 We followed the basic guidance of OM3 as  
10 Mike says. The first test criterion we used was  
11 visual on displacement of an eighth of an inch,  
12 which is within the guidance provided in OM3. They  
13 allow for visual measurements using simple devices  
14 such as rulers, hand held type mechanical simple  
15 devices like pencils, literally. And an eighth of  
16 an inch peak to peak displacement is easily visual  
17 on a focused walkdown. And as Mike says, these  
18 walkdowns were basically focused.

19 Over the last three or four years,  
20 actually, we took a schematics and basically  
21 connected the dots from equipment. So from pump to  
22 valve, valve to vent or drain, vent or drain to  
23 branch lines. So it was a focused walkdown looking  
24 at the piping, the components as well as the support  
25 hardware.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And any observation, again eighth of an  
2           inch was a fairly stringent criteria. Easily  
3           visually noted. That would get it onto this list of  
4           interest, as Mike identified.

5           And we followed up that list of interest  
6           literally over the last three or four years for both  
7           units.

8           CHAIRMAN DENNING: Is there quantitative  
9           stuff that one can do? I mean, are there instruments  
10          that you can go and put it up against the machine?  
11          I mean, the equipment --

12          MR. TESTA: Yes, there are.

13          CHAIRMAN DENNING: -- and have a measure  
14          of not only the displacement but the frequency?

15          MR. TESTA: Yes. There's a portable  
16          device, hand held accelerometers. And, again, we  
17          conduct these walkdowns. We use the experienced  
18          engineers. And if there's any question about the  
19          acceptance of the level of vibration, then we will  
20          use accelerometers to record the displacement and  
21          the frequency.

22          MR. BAIN: Yes. This is Bob Bain again.

23          And this hand held equipment that Mike  
24          references actually gives you data in displacement  
25          or velocity or acceleration. And OM3 allows you to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do more detailed evaluations if required using  
2 velocity or displacement data. So the hand held is  
3 a good device to give you the next level of detail  
4 quantitatively.

5 MR. TESTA: Okay. Just the last mention  
6 here, large equipment like the reactor coolant pump  
7 and the turbine have continuous monitoring  
8 available. So we'll be monitoring that as we  
9 escalate power.

10 Okay, John.

11 Now the next area we looked at is  
12 cooling systems. The bottom line here is that the  
13 systems remain capable of dissipating heat for  
14 normal shutdown and accident conditions.

15 WE looked at these following systems,  
16 the flows were adequate without modification:

17 The river water system. Beaver Valley 1  
18 the equivalent system service water for Unit 2;

19 The component cooling water;

20 Residual heat removal, and;

21 The safety injection containment  
22 depressurization system which uses the recirc spray  
23 heat exchangers.

24 Next slide.

25 Spent fuel cooling. We looked at spent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel cooling. As part of the project or the overall  
2 initiative, which we started we said five to six  
3 years ago, we looked at spent fuel cooling. And  
4 there was an amendment that we put in where we  
5 looked at the offload time. At that time we  
6 performed the analysis to incorporate the uprate  
7 decay heat loads.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Do you have dry casks on  
9 the site?

10 MR. TESTA: Not at this point, no.  
11 Still use the fuel pool.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: I think I remember your  
13 burnup is the same as it was before essentially, is  
14 that right?

15 MR. TESTA: Yes, I believe so. Yes.

16 The last area to touch on here is the  
17 auxiliary feedwater system. The auxiliary feedwater  
18 is fed from the condensate storage tank. The  
19 condensate storage tank is sized for 9 hours of hot  
20 standby conditions. And with the uprate or the  
21 increased decay heat, we've revised the tech specs  
22 to require 130,000 gallons useable volume for each  
23 of the tanks for both Unit 1 and Unit 2.

24 The other thing with the aux feedwater  
25 system, there were two accidents: The feedline

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break and loss of normal feed that required us  
2 crediting two aux feed pumps.

3 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I didn't understand  
4 with regards to the tech spec limit and the 130,000  
5 gallons. What do you do physically to assure that?

6 MR. TESTA: Basically we have the  
7 calculated tank volume and maintain a level on the  
8 tank.

9 CHAIRMAN DENNING: So it's a level on  
10 the tank that has to be assured now that it's  
11 slightly higher than it was previously?

12 MR. TESTA: Yes. Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Gotcha.

14 MR. DURKOSH: This is Don Durkosh from  
15 Beaver Valley Operations.

16 Basically we obtained curves that show  
17 based on indications available to us what the volume  
18 is. And on every shift we have minimum levels that  
19 we're required to verify on a shiftly basis. So  
20 that's how we maintain our minimum tech spec values.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: You didn't make any  
22 modifications to the tank. You're just changing the  
23 level setpoint there.

24 MR. TESTA: That's correct. That's  
25 correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CARUSO: Why would you not normally  
2 keep the tank full?

3 MEMBER SIEBER: It goes up and down. You  
4 have to have surge volume.

5 MR. TESTA: To answer that question we  
6 normally do. As part of the review of our L5 logs  
7 we typically, our levels are high. What we try to do  
8 is basically clear the alarms. We have a low alarm  
9 that indicates we're approaching a tech spec limit.  
10 And normally we have a high alarm very close to the  
11 overflow. So we try to maintain it within that  
12 range so we have no alarms in the control room.

13 MR. TESTA: Okay. Again, just to finish  
14 this out here, there are two accidents that required  
15 us to credit two pumps. This was already in place  
16 for Unit 2. And with the revised analysis Unit 1  
17 will now require two pumps also for these two  
18 accidents. It's basically accounting for the  
19 increased decay heat plus the addition of the  
20 cavitating ventureries, which puts a little more  
21 system resistance into the system.

22 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And that's two out of  
23 how many?

24 MR. TESTA: Two out of three.

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And it had been one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 out of three?

2 MR. TESTA: It had been one out of  
3 three, just for Unit 1. Unit 2 was already  
4 crediting two pumps.

5 Okay. Well, this completes my part of  
6 the discussion. I have Dave Grabski here, which  
7 he's our flow accelerated corrosion program owner,  
8 and he'll talk about the program.

9 Thank you.

10 MR. GRABSKI: As Mike said, I'm Dave  
11 Grabski. I am the FAC program owner.

12 A little background. I'm a FirstEnergy  
13 employee. I worked at Beaver Valley and before that  
14 Shippingport Atomic Power Station for a combined 26  
15 years.

16 I've been the FAC program owner since  
17 the early '90s.

18 Next slide.

19 The first bullet, the EPU effects  
20 evaluated using CHECWORKS. So we've taken the  
21 revised heat balance diagram parameters and using  
22 the CHECWORKS models determined analytically what  
23 we'd expect as far as our wear rates. With most  
24 uprates, we've seen an increase in velocity and  
25 temperature. And those two factors play differently

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with different systems. Some systems we've seen a  
2 decrease in our wear rates, and others we've seen a  
3 slight increase.

4 The feedwater and extraction steam  
5 systems, those systems had a decrease. Systems like  
6 the feedwater heater drains, condensate have  
7 increased. Again, because of the play of those  
8 different parameters: Velocity and temperature  
9 mainly.

10 In preparation for the uprate we've  
11 actually replaced two extraction steam Ts because  
12 of the increase in our SMR relief valve set point  
13 that has cut into our margin between our measured  
14 wall thickness and our required wall thickness.  
15 Extraction steam is one system at Beaver Valley that  
16 does wear due to the flow accelerated corrosion  
17 mechanism.

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: So there wasn't a  
19 materials change, it was just a thickness change?

20 MR. GRABSKI: We have upgraded the  
21 material to a chrome-molly. Basically anytime we  
22 make piping replacements at Beaver Valley, we'll  
23 upgrade to a chrome-molly. Chrome-molly is much  
24 more resistant to this particular degradation  
25 mechanism.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Based on the engineering evaluation  
2                   we're going to focus on a few more systems. Well,  
3                   not more systems, but more components within those  
4                   systems, on those systems that we expect an increase  
5                   in velocity. Mainly our moisture -- or I should say  
6                   the heat drain system from our 4th to 5th point  
7                   heaters, we had a significant velocity there. So  
8                   we're going to focus examinations in the next outage  
9                   there to get a baseline where we're at. And in the  
10                  future go back to these areas to see how they're  
11                  doing.

12                  And there's some components at Beaver  
13                  Valley 1 and 2 in the 4th point heat drain line.  
14                  It's showing you in the next to the last column  
15                  there some of the wear rates we saw before the  
16                  outage. Very low. And heater drains is a low wear  
17                  system at Beaver Valley. But we do see some  
18                  increases based on the uprate.

19                  DR. BANERJEE: Do you have a diagram  
20                  showing where these components are in the steam  
21                  cycle?

22                  MR. GRABSKI: I don't have --

23                  DR. BANERJEE: I have no idea where the  
24                  four point heat is or what -- I imagine that it's  
25                  extraction --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: This is a preheater.

2 DR. BANERJEE: Preheater?

3 MR. GRABSKI: Yes. We have six --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, these aren't  
5 safety concerns anyway. These are just  
6 embarrassments for you if you break a pipe, it might  
7 be dangerous for anyone who is around the pipe.

8 MR. GRABSKI: It could be a personnel  
9 issue.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: It's dangerous for your  
11 people, but it's not a nuclear --

12 MR. GRABSKI: That's correct. This is a  
13 non-safety related piping systems.

14 MR. STORLIS: My name is George Storlis.  
15 I'm a FENOC employee.

16 An in Operations I can get a little bit  
17 of perspective to what the feed heater string is.  
18 The feed heater string is compromised of six feed  
19 heaters in line with the condensate feed system to  
20 preheat the feed. The fourth point is fourth in  
21 line, the sixth point being the lowest energy or  
22 lowest pressure system and the first point being an  
23 extraction steam of highest pressure off of the  
24 turbine cycle. And the fourth point is in route to  
25 that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And we're talking pressures,  
2                   temperatures that compliment the feedwater heat up  
3                   that approaches the 440 degrees or so when it  
4                   ultimately is arriving at the steam generators. So  
5                   it takes a portion of the energy from the turbine  
6                   cycle and uses that to preheat the steam and the  
7                   shelf tube arrangement.

8                   And that's the basics of it. If there's  
9                   any questions, please ask.

10                  DR. BANERJEE: Is the steam wet at this  
11                  point?

12                  MR. STORLIS: Yes. Yes.

13                  DR. BANERJEE: What's the quality?

14                  MR. STORLIS: Without having the curves  
15                  and the diagram in front of me, I can't speak to  
16                  that, that specific quality.

17                  MR. KAMMERDINER: Probably some in the  
18                  90s.

19                  MEMBER WALLIS: Pretty high.

20                  MR. TESTA: This is Mike Testa.

21                  We have a heat balance diagram, maybe  
22                  that would help.

23                  DR. BANERJEE: Does it show quality at  
24                  various points, extraction points?

25                  MEMBER SIEBER: That chart would work.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: I can't do it in my head.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: And the problem is the  
3 wetness, presumably.

4 DR. BANERJEE: Yes, the wetness.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: But it's a few percent.  
6 It's not a humongous amount or is it designed to  
7 extract in a way that it separates the wall, and it  
8 would be wetter, wouldn't it?

9 MR. GRABSKI: Actually the steam quality  
10 is fairly low.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: That's in the turbine.  
12 But when you extract, don't you sort of have  
13 something that's centrifugally separates or anything  
14 like that?

15 MR. GRABSKI: We have steam traps and  
16 orifices to pull off the moisture.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: It's an oxidate or  
18 whatever it is that comes out, ends up in some  
19 condensate -- where does it go?

20 MR. GRABSKI: It varies with the system  
21 that might be wearing. If you're feedwater's  
22 wearing, you're going to get it in the steam  
23 generators on secondary side. A lot of the heater  
24 drains go to a receiver tank.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: The crude appears in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam generator. Where does the stuff that's worn  
2 away from the pipe?

3 MR. GRABSKI: Again, depending on what  
4 system it's in. The heat drains, there's a heat  
5 drain receiver tank that it could filter out at. We  
6 do have -- do you have something?

7 MR. HANLEY: Yes. Norm Hanley from  
8 Stone & Webster.

9 All the secondary side condensate and  
10 extraction steam heater drains all recovered. Some  
11 of it cascades back to the condenser, some of it's  
12 pumped forward to the feed pump suction. So it is  
13 all recovered.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Isn't a lot of it  
15 dissolved and then it appears somewhere else in an--

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Heater drain and steam  
17 generator.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: In these steam  
19 generator?

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. There is a blow  
21 down line on the steam generator.

22 MR. HANLEY: Right. There's a blow down  
23 in the steam generator. They also sample the  
24 secondary side.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, do you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condensate polishers? Do you run it through --

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Only on Unit 2.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Only on Unit 2.

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Can you comment on  
5 the accuracy of CHECWORKS? I mean, obviously, it's  
6 not the four significant figures that's in that  
7 table.

8 MR. GRABSKI: Basically the models will  
9 improve with the number of examinations you do on  
10 the system. It correlates with the data you have.  
11 So without any data, I would take it as just a  
12 ranking. And that's what we use it for, as a  
13 ranking. But actually in our extraction steam which  
14 we examine the heck out of, they actually correlate  
15 pretty well once you get enough data in there.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: I take it you also use  
17 industry experience what's found at other places --

18 MR. GRABSKI: Oh, absolutely. Our  
19 examinations are the backbone. But certainly ops  
20 experience, trending of data at our plants and then  
21 that's all factored in.

22 DR. BANERJEE: Is there any increased  
23 erosion due to the wet steam, the velocities being  
24 somewhat higher or --

25 MR. GRABSKI: Yes. That's in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHECWORKS algorithm higher velocity results in a  
2 higher wear rate.

3 DR. BANERJEE: Due to erosion or is it  
4 some erosion/corrosion?

5 MEMBER WALLIS: I suspect it includes  
6 both erosion --

7 MR. GRABSKI: The FAC takes in the both.  
8 That's the mechanism.

9 DR. BANERJEE: But does it also depend--  
10 does this depend on the wetness as well?

11 MR. GRABSKI: Absolutely. That's a  
12 factor in the algorithm.

13 DR. BANERJEE: You feed this stuff into  
14 CHECWORKS and out comes these numbers?

15 MR. GRABSKI: Yes.

16 DR. BANERJEE: Hopefully.

17 MR. GRABSKI: Hopefully, yes.

18 DR. BANERJEE: Yes. Who developed this  
19 thing?

20 MR. GRABSKI: EPRI developed CHECWORKS.  
21 And it's the industry --

22 DR. BANERJEE: Probably validated  
23 against data?

24 MR. GRABSKI: They call it an empirical  
25 study --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: I see.

2 MR. GRABSKI: -- based on lab and actual  
3 events in the industry.

4 MEMBER KRESS: There's sort of a  
5 Bayesian update. You go in and inspect and you  
6 compare the inspection findings, and then you adjust  
7 CHECWORKS to better agree with your findings?

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Learns about your --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Putting your own data --

10 MR. GRABSKI: Exactly. As I said, they  
11 call it a pass one without any data. Once you get  
12 enough data in there, it correlates itself. And you  
13 have a line correlation factor, it's called.

14 DR. BANERJEE: So the predicative  
15 capability is always in question of these types of  
16 things? It's only as good as your database?

17 MEMBER SIEBER: By the time you are  
18 ready to decommission the plant, it will be very --

19 DR. BANERJEE: Yes, it'll be excellent  
20 by them.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Or by the time you're  
22 ready for a license extension.

23 DR. BANERJEE: Extrapolation is always  
24 dangers in these sorts of things. There's no theory  
25 or model there, right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRABSKI: Well though EPRI calls it  
2 a model and it certainly does take into  
3 consideration velocity, temperature --

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: And geometry, right?

5 MR. GRABSKI: And geometry. Exactly.  
6 But again, it's as good as the data you're putting  
7 into it at the point.

8 DR. BANERJEE: Let's imagine that we  
9 take this today with the data you've got and try to  
10 predict what will happen two years from now. Has it  
11 ever been tested in this mode to show whether it  
12 gives a reasonable prediction?

13 MR. GRABSKI: Yes, I think it has.

14 DR. BANERJEE: It does?

15 MR. GRABSKI: Yes, it does. It  
16 certainly. Yes. It'll give you --

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Isn't the main purpose  
18 of it, though, to predict areas where you may have  
19 high wear rates and that you inspect those and that  
20 you put those in your trending program? And you're  
21 actually using more actual trend data than you are a  
22 prediction from the program as to when that line  
23 might break?

24 MR. GRABSKI: Exactly. It gives you the  
25 places to look first. The highest susceptible line.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think it does a very good job of that. But  
2 once you get into a qualitative or quantitative  
3 measure, that's when you need to get some data in  
4 there to verify what the model is telling you.

5 You may be right on the money, but again  
6 once you get more and more data in there, you  
7 correlate the model and then it becomes a very good  
8 predictive tool.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes. Most of the plants  
10 do a lot of measuring of a large number of areas  
11 where they measure and periodically do that so they  
12 can see what's trending.

13 MR. GRABSKI: Exactly.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: It's not just using a  
15 computer program to --

16 MR. GRABSKI: No. Your data proves it,  
17 but it's a great start because it's going to tell  
18 you that this T is more susceptible than this T,  
19 elbow to elbow.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: But again that's the  
21 way the nuclear safety issue other than if it could  
22 result in an unnecessary plant transient or it may  
23 be a personnel safety, but from a nuclear safety  
24 accident it's not.

25 MR. GRABSKI: That's true.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SIEBER: And if you take a big  
2 fitting like an elbow or a T, a single measurement  
3 is inadequate. You have to basically put a grid on  
4 that fitting.

5                   MR. GRABSKI: Right.

6                   MEMBER SIEBER: Take a lot of  
7 measurements of different positions. Because the  
8 wear will be local to someplace where there is an  
9 eddy in the flow stream.

10                  MR. GRABSKI: That's correct.

11                  DR. BANERJEE: Have you seen any erosion  
12 in the high pressure stages?

13                  MR. GRABSKI: Excuse me?

14                  DR. BANERJEE: Did you see any erosion  
15 at all in the high pressure stages?

16                  MEMBER SIEBER: Main feed?

17                  DR. BANERJEE: Yes.

18                  MR. GRABSKI: Some feedwater, we have  
19 very low wear rates there. In our main steam coming  
20 off the steam generators, we haven't seen any wear--

21                  DR. BANERJEE: What about the turbine  
22 plates, any erosion there, high pressure plates?

23                  MR. GRABSKI: I don't know. That's not  
24 my expertise on the turbine.

25                  MEMBER SIEBER: But generally speaking--

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: You should have any.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: -- what erosion you see,  
3 you see at the very -- the exhaust end of the  
4 turbine. And if your moisture separators and  
5 everything are working properly, you don't see  
6 hardly anything at all.

7 DR. BANERJEE: Not in nuclear plants,  
8 but some fossil plants you do because of the oxide--

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, generally the  
10 fossil plants are better than the nukes because they  
11 operate at a higher temperature.

12 MR. GRABSKI: That's true.

13 DR. BANERJEE: Yes. But the oxide flakes  
14 come and hit the high pressure stages sometimes,  
15 depending on how you cycle the plant. But you don't  
16 see any so the higher velocity doesn't give you a  
17 problem?

18 MR. GRABSKI: Again, I'm not a turbine  
19 guy.

20 DR. BANERJEE: Right.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: It's not a nuclear  
22 problem. It's not a nuclear safety problem. Just  
23 expensive if you have to fix the turbine.

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I think we're  
25 completed them, yes?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRABSKI: Yes, unless you have any  
2 questions.

3 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I think we're good.  
4 Thank you.

5 MR. GRABSKI: Thanks.

6 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And I think NRR now  
7 is going to present in the same basic area.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: They're going to defend  
9 CHECWORKS, are they?

10 CHAIRMAN DENNING: You can go ahead.

11 MR. SCARBROUGH: Thank you.

12 Good morning. I'm Tom Scarbrough in the  
13 Division of Component Integrity of NRR. And with me  
14 today is the Branch Chief in Division Engineering,  
15 Kamal Manoly and Dr. John Wu.

16 We're going to talk about the  
17 engineering mechanics aspects of the review. In  
18 terms of the components evaluated, they included the  
19 reactor vessel, the internals, the nozzles,  
20 supports, control rod drive mechanisms, the steam  
21 generator, reactor coolant pumps, the pressurizer  
22 and the supports, nuclear steam supply system and  
23 balance of plant piping systems and supports and  
24 safety related pumps and valves. Motor operated  
25 valves, air operated valves and safety relief

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valves.

2 The scope of the review included the  
3 impact of the EPU conditions due to changes in  
4 system pressure, temperature and flow rate.

5 The review of the licensee's evaluations  
6 of EPU conditions including the analytical  
7 methodology, loads, flow-induced vibration,  
8 calculated stressed and cumulative fatigue usage  
9 factors, acceptance criteria, ASME codes and  
10 addenda, functionality impact of EPU on Generic  
11 Letter 89-10 for motor operated valves and Generic  
12 Letter 95-07 for pressure locking and thermal  
13 binding of power operated valves.

14 The license's EPU evaluation does  
15 incorporate an improved leak before break criterion  
16 that allows elimination of postulated primary loop  
17 pipe breaks in the original design basis analysis.  
18 And after elimination of the primary coolant loop  
19 breaks by the application of the leak before break  
20 criterion, the existing design bases analysis for  
21 NSSS piping and components are bounded for the EPU  
22 evaluation considering postulated smaller branch  
23 line pipe breaks.

24 The specific areas where the Staff  
25 requested additional information included the main

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 steamline and feedwater line flow-induced vibration  
2 due to increased flow rate, quantitative analysis  
3 and results for the Beaver Valley Unit 1 replacement  
4 steam generator, calculation of cumulative usage  
5 factors for the vessel flange closure stubs,  
6 considering 10,400 cycles as opposed to the 18,300  
7 cycles of the design bases.

8 With respect to flow-induced vibration  
9 in particular, the main steamline and feedwater  
10 piping are instrumented at critical locations to  
11 monitor vibration levels at current rate of power  
12 and during power ascension up to full authorized EPU  
13 power level. The vibration monitoring and the  
14 collective data will be evaluated according to ASME  
15 Standard and Guide 2003 Part 3.

16 The flow-induced vibration effect on the  
17 steam separators and the steam generators is  
18 expected to increase somewhat for EPU conditions.  
19 Based on the licensee's response to the request for  
20 additional information to the request for additional  
21 information, the potential for flow-induced  
22 vibration of the steam separator is minimized due to  
23 its high stiffness resulting in a high natural  
24 frequency combined with a low velocity. And we  
25 heard about it, it's about 4 feet per second or so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of passing flow. And past inspection performed for  
2 steam generator, moisture separators on operating  
3 PWR, pressurized water reactor plants have found no  
4 indications due to flow-induced vibration fatigue.

5 The flow-induced vibration on the U-bend  
6 tubing and the steam generators is within allowable  
7 limits. In other words, the fluid-elastic  
8 instability ratio was maintained less than the limit  
9 of 1.0. And peak stresses are less than the material  
10 endurance limit.

11 There were some pump and valve  
12 modifications to accommodate the EPU operations.  
13 These are relatively minor considering the 7 percent  
14 EPU power uprate. The charging and safety injection  
15 pumps have been modified to improve their high head  
16 performance and flow rate.

17 The tolerance settings for the main  
18 steam and safety valves and reactor coolant  
19 pressurizer safety valves have been adjusted.

20 New trim was installed in the feedwater  
21 regulating valves in Beaver Valley Unit 1 and those  
22 valves were replaced at Beaver Valley Unit 2.

23 Fast acting main feedwater isolation  
24 valves were installed in Beaver Valley Unit 1  
25 similar to those in Unit 2.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And based on the Staff's review our  
2 conclusion is that the calculated stresses and  
3 accumulate usage factors in the NSSS and balance of  
4 plant piping and components are bounded by the  
5 original design basis analysis with the application  
6 of the leak before break technology, such that the  
7 postulated primary loop pipe breaks are eliminated.

8           The potential for flow-induced vibration  
9 is not increased for steam separators and the steam  
10 generator tubes at EPU conditions.

11           The main steamline and feedwater line  
12 piping is monitoring to remain within the allowable  
13 limits in accordance with ASME OM3 code guidance.

14           The NRC Staff reviewed the licensee's  
15 assessments related to functional performance of  
16 safety related valves and pumps at Beaver Valley for  
17 EPI conditions and based on that review the licensee  
18 has adequately addressed the EPU effects on safety  
19 related pumps and valves. And as a result, the  
20 Staff concludes that the licensee has demonstrated  
21 that the safety related valves and pumps will  
22 continue to meet their NRC regulatory requirements  
23 during EPU operation at Beaver Valley.

24           So we'd be happy to answer any questions  
25 you might have.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I think this is  
2 pretty clean. Any questions? Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. SCARBROUGH: Thank you.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Are we gaining time  
5 here?

6 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Oh, yes, we're  
7 gaining time.

8 We're going to go ahead with the next  
9 presentation.

10 An NRC presentation. By Gregory Makar.

11 MR. MAKER: Good morning. I'm Greg  
12 Makar. I am in the Division of Component Integrity.  
13 And my branch works on issues of steam generator  
14 integrity and other chemical engineering topics.  
15 And this morning the Staff reviews in five areas:  
16 Low accelerate corrosion, steam generator tube  
17 integrity, the steam generator blowdown system,  
18 chemical and volume control system and finally  
19 coatings.

20 Our review of flow accelerated corrosion  
21 begins with determining of the licensee has  
22 evaluated the changes due to the extended power  
23 uprate on the parameters like temperature, velocity,  
24 moisture content that are the keys in controlling  
25 flow accelerated corrosion rates. They did this and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on the known effects of this parameters, you  
2 see as Mr. Grabski explained, cases where the  
3 corrosion rates would be expected to increase and  
4 some where it would be expected to decrease.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: The boron content has no  
6 effect on any of this?

7 MR. MAKER: Excuse me, boron --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Boron doesn't seem to be  
9 a parameter that comes into this at all?

10 MR. MAKER: No.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: This is simply because  
12 it's ignored or because it's proven to have no  
13 effect?

14 MR. MAKER: Well, if it changed the pH,  
15 say, then if the pH decreased because of it. But as  
16 I understand it, the pH does not decrease  
17 significantly enough to change the corrosion rate in  
18 this case.

19 So to satisfy that they were scoping  
20 things in properly, there's also the question of  
21 scoping things out because you want to keep your  
22 resources focused where they're needed. And there  
23 are criteria. And all of these cases we're going  
24 primarily by the EPRI guidelines on flow accelerate  
25 corrosion programs. That scoping out components

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on things like temperature below 200 degree  
2 Fahrenheit, the chromium content being 1 and a  
3 quarter percent or higher. And this they're doing  
4 according to the EPRI guidelines.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Does NRC have any  
6 programs which independently check EPRI sort of  
7 guidelines and things?

8 MR. MAKER: No. No, computer models or  
9 programs.

10 DR. BANERJEE: Even the research  
11 programs or whatever?

12 MR. MAKER: No.

13 DR. BANERJEE: How do you know that --  
14 do you audit it in some way other than just take  
15 their data or what?

16 MR. MAKER: The way that we evaluate  
17 this is by -- the NRC in the past was involved in  
18 developing a response flow accelerate corrosion and  
19 understanding the parameters that are the key  
20 influences on it. And I think at that time we did  
21 have research programs to determine those. I think  
22 we were in the lead at that time and helped lead  
23 industry toward a resolution and a development of  
24 the computer based programs. And followed and  
25 participated in research efforts to understand all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the parameters and their influence.

2 DR. BANERJEE: So when did that effort  
3 terminate within RES or wherever in NRC it was?

4 MR. MAKER: I'm sorry. I don't know the  
5 answer to that.

6 DR. BANERJEE: Was it a long time ago or  
7 recently?

8 MR. MAKER: Well, several -- I don't  
9 know. And currently we sent -- for example, we send  
10 people to training to understand how CHECWORKS is  
11 used.

12 DR. BANERJEE: That's an EPRI training?

13 MR. MAKER: Yes. But the effect of  
14 these parameters on low accelerated corrosion is  
15 fairly well understood now. And I think the most  
16 value on making sure the licensees are following  
17 these programs and using -- skipping ahead a little  
18 bit. But the computer models for plants are one  
19 factor. But really the key is actually inspecting  
20 systems at repeatable locations and developing data  
21 so that you can then trend and determine corrosion  
22 rates. That allows you to make decisions about  
23 future inspections and replacement repairs. And  
24 also it improves the quality, the predictive ability  
25 of the model.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Does this apply mainly to  
2 components that can be inspected then or there  
3 components which inspection is difficult?

4 MR. MAKER: Yes. It should apply to  
5 all. There are cases where it's difficult to inspect  
6 components. And in that case what the licensees may  
7 do is go to a secondary inspection or a testing  
8 technique such a radiography, which isn't as good as  
9 ultrasonic testing. Or they may have another  
10 similar system behaves, is nearby, say, same type  
11 environment which behaves in the same way. And  
12 they'll use that --

13 DR. BANERJEE: So you're talking mainly  
14 of the secondary side rather than the primary side?

15 MR. MAKER: Yes. Yes.

16 DR. BANERJEE: None of this concerns the  
17 primary side then? Okay.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Because of the materials  
19 that are used there, is that it, really?

20 MR. MAKER: Well, yes. Once you get to  
21 1 and a quarter.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Single phase flow.

23 MR. MAKER: Yes. And you need moisture  
24 fort his to occur.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Moisture isn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 necessary. You've got this in the feedwater line.

2 MR. MAKER: Sorry. Yes.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: I mean --

4 MR. MAKER: And there's also a  
5 temperature --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. I guess --

7 MR. MAKER: Well, some things like  
8 velocity, as you increase velocity you would expect  
9 corrosion rate to increase. There are other effects  
10 like temperature where there's a peak around 300  
11 degrees fahrenheit and then beyond that then it  
12 start decreasing.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, CHECWORKS is well  
14 established, and it's updated from time-to-time. So  
15 throughout industry, isn't it? This is why the NRC  
16 has stopped --

17 DR. BANERJEE: Also I suppose from a  
18 safety point of view this is not incredibly  
19 significant.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Not safety related.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: The NRC does perform  
23 periodic inspections at the site on the flow  
24 accelerated corrosion program.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MAYNARD:  So it's not something  
2                   that's just left out.

3                   MR. MAKER:  Plant audits, yes.

4                   MEMBER MAYNARD:  Yes.

5                   MR. MAKER:  So following on that idea,  
6                   the importance of the inspection, this is really  
7                   their -- a key to their program is ultrasonic  
8                   measurements at repeatable locations to develop  
9                   corrosion trends.  And therefore, the combination of  
10                  the required thickness of the components, the  
11                  measured thickness and the corrosion rates are the  
12                  key to future inspections and replacement repair  
13                  decisions.  And the CHECWORKS computer program is  
14                  one tool in managing this program.

15                  Next slide, please.

16                  So they are updating the models.  I've  
17                  done that for the EPU.  It does predict some  
18                  increases in corrosion rates in some cases,  
19                  decreases in others.

20                  In cases where there's a large increase,  
21                  it happened to be a system with a very low corrosion  
22                  rate to start with.  And that was an example Mr.  
23                  Grabski showed.

24                  So considering all these things, we  
25                  concluded that their program will continue to manage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the flow accelerated corrosion effectively after the  
2 extended power uprate.

3 Next please.

4 Address steam generator tube inservice  
5 inspection. Our guidance here is some -- we have  
6 standard review plans on materials and also for  
7 inspection we're focused mainly on the NEI 97-06,  
8 which also refers to the more detailed EPRI steam  
9 generator program guidelines. And as you've heard,  
10 the steam generators in Unit 1 were replaced.

11 There are two key materials upgrades;  
12 the thermally treated Alloy 690 tubes and also the  
13 stainless steel tube support plates, which these two  
14 things have a big effect on types of degradation  
15 that are observed and the rates of degradation,  
16 initiation and propagation. There are also some  
17 additional design factors like the shape of the  
18 holes in the tube support plates, the type of the  
19 antivibration bar design. And all of these are major  
20 improvements in steam generators.

21 Now the temperature, and the temperature  
22 is one of the key parameters in causing degradation.  
23 That will remain within the range seen at other  
24 plants that have 690 tubes.

25 There is a possibility, as you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed, in tube vibration and wear. And there's  
2 been an evaluation that the likelihood for wear is  
3 low. But for our purposes we're looking at the fact  
4 that if there is wear, that is captured in the tube  
5 integrity program. That the inspections will see  
6 that they're required to evaluate that and monitor  
7 that in their operational assessments and their--

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Has Beaver Valley  
9 either made their tech spec changes or committed to  
10 make the tech spec changes for the Generic Letter  
11 06-01?

12 MR. MAKER: They have an application in  
13 house now that being evaluated.

14 MR. KAMMERDINER: If I could add  
15 something. This is Greg Kammerdiner from  
16 FirstEnergy.

17 We have submitted the license amendment  
18 request to adopt TSTF449 for both units.

19 MR. MAKER: So we're concluded for Unit  
20 1 that their program will continue to manage  
21 degradation at uprate conditions.

22 Next please.

23 For Unit 2 they have the original steam  
24 generators with the milled annealed Alloy 600 tubing  
25 and both carbon steel and Alloy 600 tube support

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structures. The existing degradation mechanisms  
2 include several forms or several modes of stress  
3 corrosion cracking and also some small amount of  
4 antivibration bar where the cracking initiation and  
5 growth rates could increase based on the small  
6 temperature increase and also increases in flow and  
7 potentially sludge accumulation at EPU conditions.  
8 However, these changes are relatively small and  
9 still will remain within the experience we have at  
10 other operating plants. And we don't see this as a  
11 -- it will not degrade in anyway their ability to  
12 monitor, to detect and monitor degradation at uprate  
13 conditions.

14 And we also note that these steam  
15 generators have a couple of design features,  
16 improvements over a lot of the Alloy 600 plants,  
17 such as the heat treatment to stress relieve small  
18 radius U-bends and also shop pinning in the portion  
19 of the tube within the tube sheet. And these are  
20 things which are shown to retard the initiation of  
21 stress corrosion cracking.

22 The AVB wear rates for Unit 2 are  
23 measurable but low. But as with Unit 1, again, there  
24 are inspections performed to measure this and  
25 evaluate it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We don't expect with these small changes  
2 and conditions any new forms of degradation to  
3 emerge as a result of the uprate. But, again, we're  
4 satisfied that their program will find them and will  
5 continue to be consistent with the guidelines at  
6 uprate conditions.

7           MEMBER SIEBER: I think one of the big  
8 factors is the chemistry control of feedwater. And  
9 Beaver 2 should do much better than Beaver 1 because  
10 it has a polisher, it has 1 years less life even  
11 though the capacity factor is better. And generally  
12 there's been good careful control of the chemistry.  
13 So I would expect to see lower rates of degradation  
14 than Unit 1 experienced through its lifetime.

15           MR. MAKER: Thank you. Yes. The  
16 importance of water in chemistry is really  
17 important.

18           MEMBER SIEBER: That's the key factor in  
19 my opinion

20           MR. MAKER: Next, please.

21           The steam generator blowdown system  
22 helps steam generator tube integrity by controlling  
23 the quality of the secondary coolant. The blowdown  
24 flow rates are not expected to increase as a result  
25 of the uprate because they're determined by some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parameters that are not going to be effected. There  
2 is a repositioning of flow control valves due to  
3 decreased pressure. This will reduce the maximum  
4 achievable flow rate, but not be require. It will  
5 not reduce it below what's required.

6 So we conclude that this will not have  
7 an effect on the ability to remove impurities from  
8 the blowdown. And we also note here this is a  
9 system with potential for flow accelerated corrosion  
10 and it is in their FAC program.

11 Next please.

12 Chemical and volume control system.  
13 Several functions related to the water inventory and  
14 quality for the reactor coolant.

15 The heat exchange temperatures, heat  
16 exchangers are one of the key components. There are  
17 some slight changes in temperature increases and  
18 decreases, but they stay well within the -- well  
19 below the design values. And the heat exchanger  
20 pressures are not changing as a result of EPU.

21 Boration requirements continue to be  
22 met. And letdown flow rates, charging rates and  
23 nitrogen-16 delay times are not being affected  
24 significantly by this.

25 So, again, according to our Standard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Review Plan we concluded that this will be  
2 acceptable at EPU conditions.

3 Finally on coatings. Unit 1 coatings  
4 were specified according to the ANSI standard.  
5 We're evaluating compared to -- we have a Reg. Guide  
6 1.54, there are ANSI standards that are called out  
7 in that. And we have a Standard Review Plan 6.1.2 on  
8 coatings.

9 Unit 1 coatings were specified according  
10 to ANSI N101.2. When Unit 2 coatings were  
11 specified, we now have the Reg. Guide which also  
12 referred to 101.2 as well as the newer ANSI standard  
13 on the quality of coatings.

14 And the licensee provided us with their  
15 uprate environmental parameters compared to the  
16 qualification test values for normal and design  
17 bases accidents showing that their bounded by those  
18 qualification values. And so we expect no effect on  
19 the adhesion or the degradation of those.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I mean if there were  
21 any issues here in the painting areas, I don't think  
22 they're EPU issues. But I'm just curious, did you  
23 talk to management of these units about what the  
24 status is of their paints, whether there is  
25 observable flaking occurring in areas and potential

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 problems there?

2 MR. MAKER: I didn't as part of the EPU.  
3 And I talked to our GSI-191 team members who are  
4 evaluating their coatings. Well, the debris issue  
5 which includes coatings. But they were not able to  
6 tell me the status of coatings yet.

7 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, it says coating  
9 failures are identified by inspection. I'd be  
10 curious to know have there been coating failures.

11 MR. MANOLERAS: Yes. This is Mark  
12 Manoleras, Beaver Valley, FENOC.

13 I own the coatings program and the  
14 coating engineer works for me. Our containment  
15 coatings actually have been in very good shape. If  
16 we identify a deficiency, it's put in our corrective  
17 action system. It's evaluated by that coating  
18 system engineer and then it is repaired.

19 We've had outside people come in and  
20 take a look at our coatings in response to the GSI-  
21 191 to make sure that what we believe is what the  
22 outside experts also believe. And we've gotten very  
23 good feedback on that, on our coatings, our  
24 containment coatings.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Have you actually had to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 replace some coatings?

2 MR. MANOLERAS: We've had to make very  
3 minor repairs to some coatings in containment.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Those are typically  
5 scrapes --

6 MR. MANOLERAS: That's correct.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: -- as opposed to force  
8 or lack of -- somebody runs a cart into the wall,  
9 you can scrape.

10 MR. MANOLERAS: That's correct.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: And you have to repair  
12 that.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's that kind of  
14 thing rather blistering or --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

16 MR. MANOLERAS: That is correct.

17 MR. MAKER: Okay. That concludes my  
18 presentation unless you have any further questions  
19 on these five topics.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I think we don't.  
21 And I think Mr. Stubbs could now continue with the  
22 next presentation.

23 MR. MAKER: Thank you.

24 MR. STUBBS: Good morning. My name is  
25 Angelo Stubbs and I'll be discussing the review of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the balance-of-plant systems.

2 Next slide.

3 Okay. In conducting our review we  
4 utilized Review Standard RS-001, which is a Review  
5 Standard for extended power uprates. And in general  
6 our review scope covered the balance-of-plant  
7 mechanical systems contained in Matrix 5 of the  
8 standard.

9 Scope of the BOP systems included over  
10 20 systems, 6 major areas of review, the first of  
11 which internal hazards for which reviews were  
12 performed for the EPU impact on flood protection,  
13 equipment of floor drains, the circulating water  
14 system, missile protection, the turbine generator  
15 and pipe failures.

16 The second area, fission product control  
17 included reviews on the fission product controlling  
18 systems in the structure, the main condenser  
19 evacuation system and the turbine gland seal system.

20 For the next area, component cooling and  
21 decay heat removal we reviewed the spent fuel pool  
22 cooling and clean up system, service water system,  
23 react water cooling system, ultimate heat sink and  
24 auxiliary feedwater system.

25 Next slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next area of review balance-of-plant  
2 included review of the main steam, main condenser,  
3 turbine bypass and condensate and feedwater system.

4           And the final two areas was the waste  
5 management system, which included gaseous liquid and  
6 solid radwaste and then the emergency diesel fuel  
7 oil storage and light loads were also reviewed.

8           In addition to our review of the systems  
9 I just mentioned, the staff also reviewed test  
10 considerations for certain BOP systems.

11           Next slide.

12           The Staff focused under review of  
13 auxiliary systems for which increased heat loads  
14 associated with the uprated plant might pose an  
15 increased challenge to the systems. The systems  
16 included the spent fuel pool coolings, the service  
17 water and ultimate heat sinks, auxiliary feedwater  
18 system and condensate and feedwater system.

19           In regards to the spent fuel pool  
20 cooling system, the Staff determined that the  
21 licensing bases evaluation, that is the current  
22 licensing bases evaluation which was performed at  
23 the power level of 2918 megawatts will be bounding  
24 for the EPU plant. But service water system and  
25 increasing the heat loads was not to have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant increase in fact on the system. And  
2 they stable within the design temperatures of the  
3 system.

4 The Ohio River is the alternate heat  
5 sink for both of these plants and this capacity far  
6 exceeds the shutdown cooling and accident heat load  
7 requirements for the Beaver Valley units. And power  
8 uprate doesn't effect the temperature in that water  
9 for this.

10 The auxiliary heat water system is a  
11 system which required increased flow as a result of  
12 EPU at both units. In addition, Unit 1 has undergone  
13 a modification to add limiting flow venturies. And  
14 I'll discuss the EPU impact on these systems a  
15 little later when I address modifications that  
16 effected the BOP review.

17 And the condensate and feedwater system,  
18 there was minor modifications of the regulating  
19 valves. But the licensee evaluation showed that the  
20 condensate pumps had sufficient margin to operate at  
21 the EPU power and that sufficient flow could be  
22 provided to the system.

23 In addition to that the parameters of  
24 flow, pressure, temperature parameters will be  
25 monitored during the startup so that will help

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 verify the performance also.

2 Next slide.

3 The modification. The modifications made  
4 to the balance-of-plant. These are I'd like to talk  
5 a little bit about. Take a few minutes to talk  
6 about.

7 The first was modifications to the high  
8 pressure turbine and the second is a modification to  
9 auxiliary feedwater system at Beaver Valley 1.

10 Next slide.

11 Okay. But in the case of the high  
12 pressure turbine in both units, the high pressure  
13 turbine is being replaced with an all reaction  
14 turbine. The Unit 1 modification has already been  
15 completed. They have calculated the maximum  
16 overspeed to be 118, which is below the acceptance  
17 criteria of 120.

18 The Unit 2 modification has not been  
19 completed yet and will be completed prior to  
20 operation at EPU. But at this time they have done  
21 the calculations for overspeed the licensee has  
22 committed to perform the appropriate overspeed  
23 analysis to ensure overspeed protection that's  
24 acceptable. Also as part of their operating  
25 surveillance tests verifies that the proper

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operation of the turbine overspeed trip protection  
2 system and that -- and they do this by demonstrating  
3 that the turbine works at or below the 111 percent  
4 at that.

5 MR. TESTA: Excuse me. This is Mike  
6 Testa.

7 I just wanted to clarify one thing for  
8 Unit 2. Now the way we're going to -- we're going  
9 to do a staged power increase. The existing turbine  
10 has additional capacity to it, around 5 percent. So  
11 we're going to elect to increase the power somewhat  
12 the existing turbine. But prior to going to the full  
13 extended uprate, we will replace the turbine with  
14 the reaction turbine.

15 MR. STUBBS: Okay. The auxiliary  
16 feedwater system, for this system in Unit 1 they're  
17 adding cavitating ventureries. They're installing that  
18 as a modification to Unit 1.

19 At EPU the auxiliary feedwater pumps,  
20 which are now being credited for the feedwater line  
21 break and the loss of normal feedwater events, which  
22 is something that the current plant doesn't do.

23 Unit 2 licensing bases already credits  
24 these to AFW pumps. So this isn't a change to Unit  
25 2. It's only a change to Unit 1. We did look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. And the total required flow for the auxiliary  
2 feedwater system will be able to be met by any of  
3 the two pumps available out of the three that  
4 services that system. And there will be sufficient  
5 capacity for it to perform this intended function.

6 And the technical specifications, as I  
7 just mentioned, requires three alternate auxiliary  
8 feed pumps to be operable. And so this allows us to  
9 have a single failure and still require it to -- for  
10 the two events, the loss of normal feedwater and  
11 heat feedwater line break.

12 Next slide.

13 Okay. In summary, Staff finds that the  
14 proposed EPU to be acceptable with respect to the  
15 balance-of-plant areas based on:

16 The evaluations that was performed that  
17 we reviewed;

18 The commitments made by the licensee,  
19 and;

20 The tests that they will be performing.

21 So, is there any questions.

22 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Are there any  
23 questions? No.

24 Thank you very much.

25 MR. STUBBS: Okay. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now what we'll do is  
2 we'll take a 15 minute break so we can prepare  
3 ourselves for the risk assessment presentations. And  
4 we'll be back by the clock on the wall at 10:00.

5 (Whereupon, at 9:49 a.m. off the record  
6 until 10:04 a.m.)

7 CHAIRMAN DENNING: We'll now come back  
8 into session. And our first presentation will be on  
9 risk analysis and its impact.

10 MR. KELLER: Good morning. My name is  
11 Colin Keller. I'm a supervisor of the PRA Group at  
12 Beaver Valley.

13 With me here today also is Bill Etzel to  
14 help answer any questions that the Subcommittee may  
15 have.

16 A little bit about myself. I've been in  
17 nuclear power for 24 years now at Beaver Valley,  
18 starting at the Shippingport Atomic Power Station  
19 and working through other engineering assignments  
20 through Unit 2 startup, equipment qualification and  
21 the last ten years I've been involved in PRA.

22 I'm here today to discuss the Beaver Valley  
23 EPU PRA models, one for each unit.

24 Next side.

25 And I'd like to talk about the elements

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the Beaver Valley model that were reviewed as  
2 part for this uprate. And also to talk about the  
3 resulting changes in core damage from these reviews.

4 Next slide.

5 The first element we reviewed was our  
6 initiating events. We found that from the extended  
7 power uprate there were no new initiators identified  
8 and also there were no significant increases in our  
9 initiating event frequencies as a result of the  
10 power uprate.

11 We also did a review of our success  
12 criteria. We used the MAAP code to perform these  
13 analyses to establish our success criteria. Also  
14 included setpoint changes in there due to  
15 containment conversion and new pump curves that were  
16 put in.

17 We found that new accident sequences  
18 were identified as a result of the power uprate.

19 We went on to review our component and  
20 system reliability. Comprehensive reviews of the  
21 equipment were performed. We found that systems  
22 will operate within their allowable limits. There  
23 was on the PRA failure rates or results. We will  
24 continue to use our existing monitoring programs to  
25 account for any additional system wear using

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Maintenance Rule MSPI, flow accelerate corrosion.

2 We expect that our future model updates  
3 will capture any initiating event or equipment  
4 failure rate changes.

5 We also performed reviews of our  
6 operator response times for our human reliability  
7 analysis. The MAAP analysis was used to determine  
8 operator action times that are available.

9 Higher decay heat did reduce times for  
10 some of these operator actions.

11 The most important impacts were:

12 For operators to start aux feedwater  
13 given a solid state system protection has failed and  
14 no SI signal present;

15 Operator initiates a bleed and feed,  
16 and;

17 And there was a reduction in time to  
18 recover from a loss of shutdown cooling due to  
19 reduced inventory.

20 This is a listing of Unit 1's five most  
21 important operator actions. You see there was a  
22 reduction in time for two of those actions from the  
23 pre-EPU to the post-EPU. And as a result of that,  
24 there was also an increase in their human error  
25 probability for both of those actions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The following table --

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: No. Let's stick a  
3 little bit with this. You were done with this  
4 table, let's spend a little bit more time on the  
5 table.

6 MR. KELLER: Certainly.

7 CHAIRMAN DENNING: So the first item and  
8 the last time are the only ones where you have a  
9 significant change in your human error rates, is  
10 that right?

11 MR. KELLER: Yes. And as you can see,  
12 those are also the ones that saw a reduction in  
13 operator action time.

14 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now this initiating  
15 feed and bleed, there's really a major time,  
16 difference in time, isn't there? Between 78 minutes  
17 and 29 minutes, is that right?

18 MR. KELLER: That's correct.

19 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel from  
20 FENOC.

21 Yes. In the pre-EPU case that was done  
22 with a hand calculation and it was based on steam  
23 generator dryout. For post-EPU feed and bleed was  
24 based on a 13 percent wide range level in the steam  
25 generators.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: So the big difference  
2 is really a matter of --

3 MR. ETZEL: Yes, in setpoint levels.

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. Now I'd like  
5 to spend just a little bit of time on each of these,  
6 if you would. And give us some -- and that doesn't  
7 necessarily have to be a lot. But let's start with  
8 the first one here.

9 The first is starting the auxiliary  
10 feedwater system when you have no safety injection.  
11 And it does look like the 43 minutes certainly seems  
12 a substantial period of time to be available for  
13 that. You say the confirmation as it was simulator  
14 observation. So tabletop and simulator observations.  
15 So you've run through this in the simulator at post-  
16 EPU conditions?

17 MR. KELLER: That's correct. And George  
18 Storlis is here. He will speak to that.

19 MR. STORLIS: Yes, I'll speak. My name  
20 is George Storlis. I'm with FENOC.

21 And operationally we train extensively  
22 in the simulator environment. Both Unit 1 and Unit  
23 2 have separate simulators, have a lot of exposure  
24 to simulator time.

25 One of the key elements of any failure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of solid state is manual backup by the operator and  
2 the supervisors that stand behind the team as part  
3 of the simulation. And 43 minutes is an extensive  
4 period of time, as you pointed out, for diagnosing a  
5 failure and then ultimately responding to that  
6 failure with manual actions. So I'm quite confident  
7 that we can make that 43 minutes.

8 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay.

9 MR. STORLIS: Probably in the realm of 2  
10 minutes or less.

11 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Although you did have  
12 a big change in the human error -- I mean a big  
13 change in the human error probability. But I won't  
14 get into the details of that. I don't care.

15 Now let's look at, the second one  
16 obviously that's not an issue is the 24 hours.

17 The next is this portable diesel driven  
18 fans to cool the emergency switchgear rooms.

19 MR. STORLIS: Switchgear ventilation  
20 affords a rather large heat sink in that area. The  
21 portable ventilation is established to enhance  
22 existing cooling. And in the absence of cooling you  
23 have a period of time to set up and establish that  
24 flow.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Is the equipment pre-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staged?

2 MR. STORLIS: The equipment is available  
3 and staged in a brigade area. And it's available.

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: What about this, this  
5 fourth one? Can you describe that one to me? The  
6 reactor coolant pump trip, what's happening here.

7 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel from  
8 FENOC again.

9 Yes. That's just a simple reactor  
10 coolant pump trip on CCW, which is our component  
11 cooling water. And component cooling water supports  
12 thermal barrier cooling along with motor and cooling  
13 to the motors of the pumps, the reactor cooling  
14 pumps. So therefore we assumed that you have five  
15 minutes to trip the pumps with that, otherwise you  
16 would get an increased RCP seal LOCA due to high  
17 vibration.

18 MR. STORLIS: Again, this is an area  
19 where operator training is repeated over and over  
20 and over again to identify the absence of cooling  
21 water flows to the coolant pumps and the need for  
22 the five minute window to shut the pumps off to  
23 preserve the pump's condition.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: It seems to me you  
25 actually had an event like that at one time. Is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct? Where you lost seal coolant?

2 MR. STORLIS: We did have an event where  
3 in loss of an emergency bus did transcend itself  
4 into a loss of thermal barrier cooling. And the  
5 pump was managed immediate to that and seal  
6 injection was reapplied in the pump.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: You actually didn't trip  
8 the pump, you reestablished the flow?

9 MR. STORLIS: Seal injection, that is  
10 correct.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: This is I think a  
12 pretty common requirement or guideline for all the  
13 Westinghouse --

14 MR. STORLIS: That is a true statement,  
15 sir.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- seals.

17 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Let's go to the next  
18 table them.

19 MR. KELLER: Okay. The next table is  
20 similar and is a listing of the operator actions for  
21 the Unit 2.

22 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. Let's see, are  
23 there any here that are particularly -- okay. Well,  
24 let's start at the bottom one, the -- let's see.  
25 This is manual trip after the solid state protection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 system fails to automatically actuate reactor trip.

2 So this is --

3 MR. KELLER: Directly from the bench  
4 port.

5 MR. STORLIS: Again, this is George  
6 Storlis.

7 The operator identifying conditions as  
8 displayed on what we call our first op panel. It  
9 enables early diagnoses of the need for trip along  
10 with a validation with the existing instrumentation.  
11 And the operator's license responsibility and legal  
12 responsibility to bring that reactor off line on  
13 manual action.

14 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. Let's see --

15 MEMBER KRESS: Did you use a human error  
16 model to get these probabilities?

17 MR. KELLER: Yes. We were using the HRA  
18 Calculator?

19 MEMBER KRESS: HRA Calculator. That's  
20 the EPRI --

21 MR. KELLER: That is correct.

22 MR. ETZEL: We just switched to the HRA  
23 Calculator.

24 Bill Etzel, FENOC.

25 When we did this analysis we used the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SLIM methodology, success likelihood index  
2 methodology.

3 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Let's see --

4 MEMBER KRESS: And the confirmation with  
5 the simulators tabletop was just to show that you  
6 did it within that.

7 MR. KELLER: Ensure that we would be  
8 capable of performing those actions with the times  
9 that we don't have.

10 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now why do you say  
11 tabletop there and simulator? Isn't this something  
12 that you would have verified with the simulator,  
13 validated with the simulator.

14 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel from  
15 FENOC again.

16 Yes. We were going through an update on  
17 our PRA model at Unit 1. And like Colin said, we  
18 were using the HRA Calculator. So we wanted to --  
19 since we were changing methodologies, we wanted to  
20 validated all our human actions. So we had simulator  
21 runs for the Unit 1 PRA model update. Similarly,  
22 when we go through the Unit 2 update sometime later  
23 this year, we will also do some simulator  
24 benchmarks.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: But many of these are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that you're doing as part of normal ops  
2 training anyway, aren't you?

3 MR. STORLIS: That is correct, sir.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: This last one in  
5 particular, that's one of the first things you do  
6 when you have an issue is to check it and there's  
7 more than one person doing that, too.

8 MR. STORLIS: And that is absolutely  
9 correct. We're practiced on these in the simulator  
10 environment repeatedly.

11 MR. SENA: Again, this is Pete Sena.  
12 The indications available to the operators at Unit 1  
13 to take the actions such as manually tripping the  
14 reactor in the event of a first out indication for  
15 the need for a trip is virtually identical at Unit  
16 2. So the actions are the same, the training is the  
17 same and the indications are the same. So you can  
18 translate the simulation walkthrough that we've done  
19 at Unit 1 into Unit 2 through the tabletop method  
20 and be confident that the times are identical.

21 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. It is  
22 interesting, though, that you seem to have some  
23 significant differences between the two units as to  
24 what the risk important operator actions are, or am  
25 I misinterpreting the similarities here? Is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 true?

2 MR. KELLER: There are some differences  
3 between the units, yes.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: These are all errors of  
5 omission where the operator fails to do something?

6 MR. KELLER: That's the probability that  
7 we've failed to accomplish that action.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you somehow put in  
9 potential errors of commission by misdiagnosing  
10 something and doing the wrong thing? Does that  
11 appear in your PRA at all.

12 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel from  
13 FENOC.

14 Mostly they are failures of omission in  
15 that he does not perform this action as opposed to  
16 doing the wrong action and making things worse.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Are there some items of  
18 commission that would be affected in some way by the  
19 power uprate in that there will be a little more  
20 going on or more likelihood to make a mistake or  
21 something like that? I don't know you assess that,  
22 but conceivably in could be a context which is more  
23 likely to produce an error.

24 MR. ETZEL: Yes. This is Bill Etzel  
25 again.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   That's a possibility and hopefully  
2 through the simulator training and just normal time  
3 in the control room will help prevent that.

4                   MEMBER WALLIS: Fix that up during  
5 simulated training. You observe and see if as a  
6 result of the EPU there's more tendency to make some  
7 mistake, and then you correct that in some way? Is  
8 that the way you find it? You do it by training in  
9 the simulator?

10                  MR. ETZEL: Yes.

11                  MR. STORLIS: And this is George  
12 Storlis.

13                  With regards to the structure of the OP,  
14 operating procedures, the team concept in the  
15 control environment, the identification of a  
16 potential error being made is identified and  
17 corrected before the committing of the act. So from  
18 an operating perspective the confidence in the team,  
19 the confidence in the training, the confidence in  
20 the practice of simulation and EOP network provide a  
21 high level of assuredness of proper actions.

22                  MEMBER MAYNARD: The EOPs are also  
23 fairly good that even if a mistake is made or  
24 there's multiple things going on, getting you back,  
25 prioritizing and taking care of the issues.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STORLIS: That's correct. The  
2 response not obtained columns and so forth that  
3 structure a pathway to success is very high.

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And I think if you  
5 identified in your simulator training a place where  
6 people were making errors of commission, then you'd  
7 correct something rather than putting it as a  
8 probability failure in a PRA.

9 MR. KELLER: That's correct.

10 CHAIRMAN DENNING: So it's hard to  
11 identify them, Once you do, then presumably you'll  
12 fix them.

13 MR. KELLER: Yes. You want to reenforce  
14 the training so we would make sure that we'd meet  
15 these times.

16 MR. STORLIS: Either in robust barriers  
17 and the like to assure that if there is a likely  
18 error condition that it's remedied either by  
19 physical barrier or other means.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. Proceed.

21 MR. KELLER: Okay. Thank you.

22 Next slide.

23 In regards to the operator response  
24 times, we did do a validation of the operator times  
25 to complete these actions through combinations of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       tabletops, discussions of simulator training or  
2       observations.  And the operator actions with small  
3       amounts of time available can be performed within  
4       the time that is available.

5                   MEMBER WALLIS:  "Can" is a big --

6                   MR. KELLER:  I'm sorry?

7                   MEMBER WALLIS:  "Can" is a big word.  I  
8       mean can with probability of zero or one?  You think  
9       it can be performed with high probability or  
10      something.

11                  CHAIRMAN DENNING:  Well, he has exactly  
12      the probabilities on this table.

13                  MEMBER WALLIS:  He does, I know.  But --

14                  CHAIRMAN DENNING:  These are three  
15      significant figures.

16                  MEMBER WALLIS:  I know.  So it's really  
17      it will be performed or likely to be performed.

18                  MR. KELLER:  Likely to be performed.  
19      That's probably yes.

20                  MEMBER WALLIS:  Right.  There's some  
21      things I can do, but without much probability.

22                  CHAIRMAN DENNING:  Likely would be a  
23      very PRA term.

24                  MR. KELLER:  I understand.  Likely to be  
25      performed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide.

2 We also did a review for shutdown risk  
3 conditions. We found the EPU has no unique or  
4 significant impacts to the shutdown risk. There'll  
5 be no changes to shutdown operations to our safe  
6 shutdown risk assessments.

7 Next slide.

8 Summary for Unit 1 is shown here for the  
9 total core damages from pre-EPU to post-EPU and with  
10 a breakdown of internals, externals and fire and  
11 also it shows the differences for the total LERF.  
12 And the changes in risk are well within the guidance  
13 provided by Reg. Guide 1.174.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: One new piece of  
15 equipment that you put in was the main feed  
16 isolation valves, How was that treated? Did that  
17 end up with positive credit, negative credit  
18 relative to the PRA. Because a new piece of  
19 equipment --

20 MR. KELLER: Yes. You do have some  
21 additional failure probabilities with that and also  
22 with the cavitating venturies. There is a  
23 probability that they could plug. But overall for  
24 the sequences, and Bill correct me, where main  
25 feedwater was involved there was not a huge impact

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 from those additional failure rates.

2 MR. ETZEL: That is correct.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: On the main feed  
4 isolation valves are you using an existing design  
5 that's been out there proven or is this --

6 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel from  
7 FENOC.

8 We have these similar valves installed  
9 at Unit 2, so we use their failure rates and apply  
10 them to Unit 1.

11 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now let me ask an  
12 embarrassing question.

13 MR. KELLER: Yes, sir.

14 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Maybe an embarrassing  
15 question. And that is, you know, we recognize that  
16 there are changes in risks that aren't quantified by  
17 the way we treat CDF and LERF, particularly as far  
18 as radionuclide inventory is concerned. I mean, the  
19 risk is going to increase with no changes in CDF and  
20 LEFT, you're going to see there is a true increase  
21 in risk of at least a percent associated with --

22 MEMBER KRESS: Sixteen percent.

23 CHAIRMAN DENNING: -- this.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Two plants.

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Two plants. Well, I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not sure that that's still eight percent per, Tom.  
2 But in any event, we have had other applicants who  
3 have said okay, we want to make sure that the risk  
4 is not increased, and so we look to see what aspects  
5 of our PRA indicate things that we could fix that  
6 would actually reduce the risk or maintain the risk.

7 And I realize, of course, you changed  
8 the generator on Unit 1 and there's been probably a  
9 decreased risk associated with that. But as far as  
10 just looking at the major contributors to risk and  
11 recognizing the potential benefit that's associated  
12 here that certainly is worth doing, but did you look  
13 to see are there things that at this particular time  
14 we might change so that indeed we're not increasing  
15 the risk?

16 MR. KELLER: Yes. We have looked and we  
17 actually have some recommendations based on that.  
18 We've looked at things like potentially going out  
19 and adding additional methods for RCP seal  
20 injection. There was a recommendation also to, I  
21 believe it was restructure an EOP to gain some  
22 benefit towards large early release frequency.

23 And, Bill, there were two other  
24 modifications for each unit we were also looking at?

25 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FENOC.

2 Yes. We also looked at increasing  
3 seismic ruggedness. We have at Unit 1 block walls  
4 on our emergency batteries. So we're looking at  
5 increasing seismic readiness of those block walls.

6 Also putting some fire barriers around  
7 our HVAC fans in the cable vault and spreading area.

8 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And has management  
9 agreed to any of these upgrades or made a commitment  
10 to these at this time?

11 MR. KELLER: At this time our plans to  
12 take those to our plant health committee at site and  
13 to get them evaluated and go forward from there.  
14 See if they'd --

15 CHAIRMAN DENNING: What's the committee  
16 you said?

17 MR. KELLER: Called the plant health  
18 committee.

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Plant health  
20 committee?

21 MR. MANOLERAS: Yes. This is Mark  
22 Manoleras from FENOC.

23 Our plant health committee is comprised  
24 of basically the management team at the site. Each  
25 project is presented to the plant health committee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it's weighed on its benefit and risks to the  
2 station and then will be implemented in course;  
3 ranked and implemented in course.

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

5 MR. ETZEL: And this is Bill Etzel from  
6 FENOC.

7 We did present the alternate RCPC seal  
8 injection system to the plant health committee  
9 already.

10 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And has a decision  
11 been made on that at this point or is that --

12 MR. ETZEL: Yes. We have had positive  
13 feedback on it.

14 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

15 MR. KELLER: A decision was made whether  
16 to go and install it at this time.

17 MR. ETZEL: Yes. The decision was made  
18 was that we were going to take a look at options to  
19 actually implement those options and then estimates  
20 will be performed on those options. We will go to  
21 our next committee, which is our technical oversight  
22 committee, which takes a look at the technical  
23 robustness of the options and how those will be  
24 implemented.

25 So it's well along in the process to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 targeted.

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: What are the criteria  
3 that the committee uses to decide whether they would  
4 undertake a safety improvement that effectively  
5 isn't providing economic benefit?

6 MR. ETZEL: Yes. We actually have a  
7 very detailed rating system. We went out and  
8 benchmarked the industry and took a look at  
9 basically industry best practice. And actually one  
10 of the significant contributors to identify a  
11 project selection would be an increase or decrease  
12 in risk. We actually have a very large portion of  
13 our process will actually look at the change in CDF.  
14 So it's actually a big contributor to selecting a  
15 project to be implemented.

16 CHAIRMAN DENNING: You know, that still  
17 didn't help me very much. I mean, I'm talking about  
18 some things here where there's no economic benefit  
19 to the plant, or at least the economic benefit isn't  
20 obvious of some of these safety related improvements  
21 that could reduce risk. And so the question is  
22 under what conditions would the plant management  
23 say, well, it really -- I'm willing to invest some  
24 money here to reduce the risk even though I'm not  
25 going to see an economic payback and there's no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory requirements.

2 MR. ETZEL: Yes. I'm sorry if I didn't  
3 answer that clearly. A reduction in that risk is  
4 one of the key contributors to ranking a project.  
5 It is probably one of the top three contributors to  
6 ranking a project.

7 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you.

8 MEMBER KRESS: As a bit of a follow on  
9 to this question, does your PRA system have the  
10 capability to do a level 3 analysis?

11 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel again.

12 Currently we do not. We just have level  
13 1 and level 2.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: With a follow up  
15 question again. I understand that management looks  
16 at decreasing risk as a criterion for endorsing a  
17 project. Presumably there's something on the other  
18 side of the balance which is the cost of  
19 implementing this. And I just wonder how much your  
20 management is willing to pay? Do they have some  
21 sort of a figure that says we're willing to pay so  
22 much for so much decrease in risk? Is there some  
23 kind of an economic that's understood in the plant  
24 or is it not? You don't have to give me the  
25 figures, but it seems to me in the end its cost

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benefit that's got to rule in the decision.

2 MR. SENA: This is Pete Sena.

3 When we go through the plant health  
4 committee there's a detailed ranking form, as Mark  
5 was speaking towards, as far as how we score a  
6 particular project. Some of the other criteria may  
7 be, for example, does the modification result in in  
8 improvement in radiation dose to folks doing work on  
9 the station. Other criteria would be, you know, a  
10 change in personal safety, a change in equipment  
11 reliability. So there are many factors.

12 Those factors are then accumulated and  
13 tabulated. And that is then weighed against all the  
14 other modifications that are proposed.

15 Now, out of a year we will go through  
16 and we will pick, perhaps, our top 12 or 15 projects  
17 to go implement to look a year ahead. But, again,  
18 we do have limited financial means, as every other  
19 utility does. So we have a specific set budget. But  
20 the ranking criteria does not apply to the initial  
21 cost estimate. It would then be categorized against  
22 all the other mods. And we have X number of dollars  
23 and how many mods do we want to do with that X  
24 number of dollars.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: And so you have to spend

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your budget?

2 MR. SENA: We would spend our budget,  
3 correct.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: So there is no trade-  
5 off? It's just a question of which ones do you  
6 spend it on, is that it? That was an interesting  
7 economic viewpoint.

8 MR. SENA: Well, again --

9 MR. MANOLERAS: Well --

10 MR. SENA: Go ahead.

11 MR. MANOLERAS: This is Mark.

12 Again, we want to weigh all the factors  
13 for the selection of this modification. We may want  
14 to increase equipment reliability in an area, we may  
15 want to increase personal safety. So we do weigh all  
16 those facets when we select the modification  
17 packages.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Just out of curiosity,  
19 how far away is Pittsburgh from Beaver Valley's  
20 plant?

21 MR. MANOLERAS: It's approximately 30  
22 miles.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Thirty miles?

24 MR. MANOLERAS: That's correct.

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Proceed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. KELLER: Thank you.

2 The next slide is a similar summary for  
3 Unit 2 showing the same changes. And, again, the  
4 changes in risk for both CDF and LERF are below the  
5 thresholds for Reg. Guide 1.174.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Reg. Guide 1.174 also  
7 gives you no incentive decreased risk.

8 MR. SENA: And, Dr. Wallis, if I may  
9 just go back to how we look at various projects we  
10 may do. One example to speak towards, for example,  
11 is we installed N16 monitors at Unit 2. We had them  
12 previously installed at Unit 1. But, again, this was  
13 a benefit to the station. Not a production benefit,  
14 but a safety benefit so that operators would have a  
15 key prompt indication of a potential tube leak. So,  
16 again, that is an excellent example of a mod that  
17 met our criteria to move forward with.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes?

20 MR. KELLER: Okay. And summary, all the  
21 PRA model elements were reviewed for impact and  
22 found that the increase in risk due to the EPU for  
23 both Unit 1 and Unit 2 does meet the acceptance  
24 criteria. There were small changes in operator  
25 times that were available for some actions, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional equipment that was installed had a small  
2 impact on overall risk.

3 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Let me just state for  
4 the record, I mean I think it's fine for you to  
5 compare with Reg. Guide 1.174, but its applicability  
6 to power uprates is somewhat questionable. And I  
7 think that the way the risk analysis was used in the  
8 review is really in a slightly different way than  
9 applies 1.174 to a change in the licensing.

10 MR. KELLER: Since it's not a risk  
11 informed application?

12 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Right.

13 MR. KELLER: Okay. I understand.

14 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Well, not to say that  
15 it isn't interesting to look at.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: It's not a risk informed  
17 application. It's nice to have risk information.

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Right.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: And, for example, the  
20 PRAs the state of the art today, does not evaluate  
21 and assign risk numbers to how much margin that  
22 you're reducing.

23 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Right.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: And to me that's a  
25 significant thing, but we are not going to easily

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to the point to do that. It's a tremendous  
2 amount of work. And that's probably off in the  
3 future in number of years.

4 MR. KELLER: That's all I have.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you have some  
6 perspective on what's the effect of these power  
7 uprate on risk? I mean, this is a measure of safety  
8 and this is what we're here for, so we get some idea  
9 what are the consequences of an EPU. And I think  
10 that's useful. But it's not as if 1.174 is the rule  
11 that you're going to use.

12 MR. KELLER: Oh, agreed. But it is a  
13 measuring stick, yes.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

15 MR. KELLER: Any other questions?

16 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. I see no other  
17 questions. I think we're ready to move on to the  
18 staff.

19 MR. KELLER: Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you.

21 We're on the Staff's presentation on  
22 risk assessment.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Risk evaluation.

24 MR. LAUR: Well, good morning. I'm glad  
25 to see it's still morning.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 My name is Steve Laur. I'm in the NRR  
2 Division of Risk Assessment, Senior Reliability &  
3 Risk Analyst. I'm here today to discuss the Staff  
4 review of the Beaver Valley EPU risk assessment.

5 Next slide.

6 I'll give you the conclusion slide first  
7 and if that's all you want to hear, we can make this  
8 even shorter.

9 The licensee assessed the potential risk  
10 impacts of the extended power uprate. Our review  
11 concluded and agreed with the licensee that special  
12 circumstances do not exist that would rebut the  
13 presumption of adequate protection. So therefore,  
14 we have approved going forward with this proposed  
15 power uprate.

16 Next slide.

17 Just a reminder, I think you just  
18 mentioned this right before I got up here, but they  
19 are not risk-informed as defined in Reg. Guide  
20 1.174. However, there is an applicable review  
21 standard 001 that basically describes the purpose  
22 for the risk information that the licensee provides.

23 First of all, to determine whether the  
24 risk is acceptable. But as I mentioned before, to  
25 determine special circumstances exist that would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       rebut the presumption of adequate protection  
2       afforded by compliance with regulations. And this  
3       is discussed in the Standard Review Plan, Chapter  
4       19.

5                   This has been said a few times yesterday  
6       and today, but I want to reiterate this. This is an  
7       8 percent power uprate. The Staff has approved  
8       uprates on PWRs up to 17 percent and on BWRs up to  
9       20 percent. And so far from the risk assessment and  
10      from other reviews we have yet to determine special  
11      circumstances.

12                   Next slide.

13                   One thing that's important in looking at  
14      a risk assessment using a PRA is what is the quality  
15      or pedigree of the PRA? Beaver Valley has two  
16      separate PRAs because the units were sufficiently  
17      different. These are full power seismic fire and  
18      internal events including internal flooding PRAs.  
19      And they calculate the risk matrix, core damage  
20      frequency and larger release frequency.

21                   For other risks including other external  
22      events and shutdown risk, the licensee used  
23      qualitative risk assessment.

24                   CHAIRMAN DENNING: Unfortunately, George  
25      Apostolakis isn't here to say what's a qualitative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk assessment --

2 MR. LAUR: Yes. I noted that. I  
3 appreciate that.

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: That's okay.

5 MR. LAUR: PRA quality, these are  
6 updates of the agency's IPE models, and in the case  
7 of the fire and seismic, IPEEE models that were  
8 submitted under Generic Letter 88-20.

9 They had an owners review on the  
10 internal events portion in accordance with the  
11 industry peer review guidelines in 2002 and they've  
12 incorporated the resolutions from those comments.

13 The seismic fire PRA models, we don't  
14 have an equivalent industry peer review process or  
15 standards. However, they were reviewed by the  
16 consultants that did the work. I take that back.  
17 They were reviewed by consultants when the IPEEEs  
18 were performed. And the NRC in the staff evaluation  
19 report found them acceptable for meeting the Generic  
20 Letter 88-20 purpose.

21 And so the conclusion that I made from  
22 all this is that the PRA is of sufficient scope,  
23 quality and level of detail to support this  
24 application.

25 We also conducted a very focused onsite

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 audit of the licensee's PRA last October. There were  
2 several purposes. One was to understand the risk of  
3 the EPU taken by itself. A second purpose was to  
4 check the quality of the PRA and the risk assessment  
5 that was done using the PRA and to understand and  
6 clarify some of the RAI responses in an onsite  
7 manner as opposed to multiple back and forth on the  
8 docket.

9 Let me go to the key findings. The key  
10 findings was that the licensee up to that point had  
11 not assessed the risk of EPU by itself. There were  
12 model enhancements and methodology changes and then  
13 modifications to the plant that were unrelated to  
14 EPU that were included in the post-EPU model which  
15 made the delta risk assessment not apples-to-apples  
16 comparison.

17 Also, as a result of the audit we  
18 identified the need to explain some apparently  
19 anomalous MAAP results.

20 Coming out of the audit the licensee  
21 actually identified a MAAP error and reperformed and  
22 resubmitted quite a bit of the HRA timing analysis.  
23 They also submitted a risk assessment that was more  
24 of an apples-to-apples comparison pre-EPU to post-  
25 EPU.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Which were the MAAP  
2 results that had to be explained? What type of  
3 results, do you remember?

4 MR. LAUR: There was a reactor coolant  
5 pump seal LOCA calculation for station blackout.  
6 Correct me if I'm wrong, I know it was station  
7 blackout. I think it was RCP seal LOCA that in most  
8 of the cases from pre-EPU to post-EPU timing  
9 decreased as you would expect. In one case it  
10 actually increased. And so we questioned that. And  
11 then on the audit we pulled the thread a little  
12 more, the licensee ended up getting Fauske &  
13 Associates involved in explaining how the MAAP code  
14 works, et cetera. And it turned out the actual  
15 timing increase was due to another change, it had to  
16 do with the accumulator setpoints. And therefore,  
17 it could be explained in terms of the thermal-  
18 hydraulics, which was not my expertise, but it could  
19 be explained in the fact that more accumulator water  
20 went in during the transient.

21 However, in the course of researching  
22 that they discovered a modeling error in the MAAP  
23 model that required redoing.

24 DR. BANERJEE: Do you recall what the  
25 error was?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. LAUR: They had the pressurizer  
2 surge line going into the top of the loop instead of  
3 in the middle of the loop.

4 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel from  
5 FENOC.

6 Yes. on the pressurizer surge line the  
7 MAAP code we had a loop sealed model where in  
8 reality we do not have one.

9 DR. BANERJEE: But why didn't it show up  
10 in the pre-EPU calculation and the post-EPU. I  
11 mean, the error would have been made in both, right?

12 MR. LAUR: Right. The error was a  
13 preexisting error to my understanding.

14 DR. BANERJEE: So why did it give this  
15 anomalous result?

16 MR. LAUR: I can't answer that. But I  
17 know in my review when we're looking at a table of  
18 timing changes due to EPU and you see all of them  
19 going in the expected duration, a little bit  
20 shorter, and one of them going longer, it causes you  
21 to question.

22 But as to why that wasn't caught  
23 earlier, I don't know.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: But the two aren't quite  
25 so connected. Maybe the result of this lead to a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review of MAAP which showed up this error; I'm not  
2 sure the two things are connect.

3 MR. KELLER: Yes. This is Colin Keller.

4 That's correct, Dr. Wallis. The two were  
5 not related. The error was found in part of the  
6 review that we did to the NRC's --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: You were lead to look  
8 further at MAAP and then you found something --  
9 okay.

10 MR. KELLER: Yes.

11 MR. LAUR: Right. I didn't mean to imply  
12 that this error was causing the anomalous result.

13 DR. BANERJEE: So why was there an  
14 anomalous result? Then we're back to --

15 MR. LAUR: Well, when I say "anomalous,"  
16 it's apparently anomalous --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: But not really?

18 MR. LAUR: -- but the reason for the  
19 time getting longer in this one or two scenarios, I  
20 don't remember how many there were, had to do with  
21 changing accumulator pressure setpoints and level  
22 setpoints that resulted a change in addition to or  
23 actually opposite to the change caused by power  
24 increase. So that in this particular scenario  
25 instead of the timing getting shorter, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional water from the accumulators actually  
2 caused it to be longer.

3 DR. BANERJEE: So it was a legitimate--  
4 now you accept that as a legitimate finding?

5 MR. LAUR: Yes. Yes.

6 DR. BANERJEE: But at the end of it it  
7 allowed you to -- well, not allowed it actually  
8 initiated this review of MAAP which found an error.  
9 But that error had nothing to do with this?

10 MR. LAUR: That is correct. And the  
11 real point I was trying to make here is that they  
12 did review the MAAP analyses and resubmit them on  
13 the docket.

14 The other result out of the --

15 DR. BANERJEE: Was there any independent  
16 check of MAAP or audit of MAAP or was this what was  
17 done?

18 MR. LAUR: I don't know. The audit we  
19 did was not looking at MAAP. We're looking at very  
20 focused on the licensee's configuration control  
21 process for MAAP and for risk calculations and on  
22 specific areas that we had asked in RAIs that we  
23 didn't understand. And this was one of them. But I  
24 think there were two MAAP areas, and the one they  
25 were able to resolve right away and this one took a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little longer.

2 DR. BANERJEE: What was the other area?

3 MR. LAUR: I'd have to look it up. I  
4 don't recall offhand.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Okay.

6 MR. LAUR: The other result, though, we  
7 did compare the licensee's procedure for  
8 configuration the PRA to the ASME PRA standard  
9 Section 5 and concluded it was a good process. They  
10 had virtually all the elements met for practicing  
11 the configuration control by procedure.

12 The licensee already covered the fact  
13 that the way we tend to assess the risk is to look  
14 at the various elements that make up a PRA and say  
15 what could be impacted. And I've got these combined  
16 in a couple of slides here. But this one talks  
17 about initiating events and equipment reliability.

18 The EPU does not result in any new initiating  
19 events. Even in the cases where an initiating event  
20 is modeled as a fault tree model of some operating  
21 system that fails during its mission time, the  
22 equipment reliability is not expected to change  
23 either. So therefore, those initiating events would  
24 not be impacted.

25 And for the same reason the systems that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are mitigating the accidents are not expected to  
2 change because they're still operating within their  
3 same design limits.

4 Next slide.

5 Accident sequence and success criteria.

6 The general accident progression, accident sequence  
7 progression did not change. In other words, the  
8 event tree models are the same. Now timing may be  
9 different at EPU conditions, but you don't expect to  
10 have to ask different questions in the event tree as  
11 a result of an 8 percent power uprate. And the  
12 licensee concluded that you don't, and I concur.

13 The success criteria for the most part  
14 stays the same. And I just want to talk about a  
15 couple of places where it didn't.

16 Station blackout is impacted slightly.

17 If you have a station blackout and never recover  
18 offsite power, you're going to have core damage  
19 somewhat earlier. That translates into the time that  
20 the operator has to recover offsite power, which  
21 translates into a higher operator action failure  
22 probability and therefore core damage frequency.  
23 The licensee did include that in their post-EPU  
24 model.

25 The ATWS success criteria was impacted.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Addition of the cavitating venturiers on Unit 1 means  
2 you can no longer mitigate a full ATWS event because  
3 you can't get full flow out of three AFW pumps.  
4 However, the PRA success criteria didn't change.  
5 And the reasons for that is that the licensee had  
6 conservatively not credited full flow in the pre-EPU  
7 model. And therefore, the success criteria is the  
8 same. The licensee reported no change in risk.

9 I pointed out in my safety evaluation  
10 that that's not correct. There is a change in risk.  
11 The change in risk would be if you had taken the  
12 conservatism out of the initial, the pre-EPU, and  
13 you'd actually get a delta. But I also know to  
14 looking at the information they submitted that ATWS  
15 is less than 1 percent on both units. Therefore,  
16 the max that could be would be a 1 percent. It  
17 would not change my conclusions.

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: That really is  
19 interesting, though, in terms of just looking at  
20 delta risks where, as you quite properly pointed  
21 out, that making the conservative assumptions made  
22 it look like there was no change in risk whereas in  
23 reality there was a slight increase in risk.

24 MR. LAUR: That's correct.

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: But I agree, it's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 negligible consideration.

2 MR. LAUR: The design bases loss of  
3 feedwater transient was picked up by one of the  
4 other branches and brought to my attention resulted  
5 in a request for additional information on how the  
6 PRA success criteria was impacted. It turned out it  
7 was not. And the licensee submitted realistic  
8 LOFTRAN and realistic MAAP calculations to show that  
9 in a realistic analysis that the success criteria  
10 pre and post-EPU does not change.

11 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now, is this the  
12 success criterion that relates to two out of three  
13 aux feedwater pumps?

14 MR. LAUR: Right. The PRA from a  
15 realistic standpoint pre and post-EPU you only need  
16 one AFW pump for secondary side decay heat removal.  
17 Now in Unit 2 you need two steam generators because  
18 you have small atmospheric dump valves but as far as  
19 the AFW portion, which is what has been effected by  
20 the cavitating venturies, the realistic analysis  
21 shows that it does not change.

22 And then the final bullet here is  
23 actually the subject of a whole other slide, which  
24 is containment accident pressure credit for ECCS  
25 NPSH positive suction head.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide.

2 This has a potential of impacting  
3 success criteria, so that's why I put it under here.  
4 I don't know how much you want me to go over this.  
5 I thought it was pretty well covered by the Licensee  
6 and by Rich Lobel yesterday.

7 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes, I think it was.  
8 So if you just want to kind of bottom line, feel  
9 free.

10 MR. LAUR: The bottom line is if you  
11 remember the two graphs that were respective of  
12 calculations before and after, there's a difference  
13 of about 30 seconds to one minute when they cross  
14 zero, in which I concluded there was an incalculable  
15 risk impact, delta risk impact, from crediting the  
16 containment accident pressure.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Does all this go into  
18 the PRA then? I mean you have an actual evaluation  
19 of the change in the PRA as a result of crediting  
20 this containment accident pressure?

21 MR. LAUR: No.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: You don't?

23 MR. LAUR: Not to my knowledge. If you  
24 look at the absolute value of a contribution to  
25 risk, in other words not the change but what it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 would be, and the licensee indicated that a large  
2 LOCA and failure of containment isolation for  
3 example would be 1E minus 8. I don't have their  
4 model, but what I did look at was a failure on  
5 demand. If you use a bounding value for a failure  
6 on demand of a containment isolation valve, a  
7 typical common cause failure in a bounding LOCA of  
8 frequency of ten to the minus four, you're down to  
9 ten to the minus seven right there. So you're  
10 talking about a very low --

11 MEMBER WALLIS: No, granting there's  
12 containment overpressure is not really something  
13 that's necessary in order to bring the risk down.  
14 It's necessary in order to meet some other  
15 requirement.

16 MR. LAUR: That is correct.

17 MR. RUBIN: Dr. Wallis, that's correct.  
18 If I could just interject momentarily.

19 This is Mark Rubin, Branch Chief 1.

20 The reason this was looked at is because  
21 of the issues related to the VY power uprate and  
22 some of the concerns on granting NPSH over pressure  
23 and the fact that the Reg. Guide -- I'm sure Mr.  
24 Lobel talked about that previously. Because the  
25 Reg. Guide is under revision, a senior NRR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 management asked that we reflect on the potential  
2 risk impact to see if any existed on the power  
3 uprates and that in the future it be sort of looked  
4 at quickly, if all that's required, to validate  
5 little to no risk impact. And that's why this was  
6 looked at specifically.

7 But the conclusion, you're absolutely  
8 correct, has no real impact in this case.

9 MR. LAUR: And the point was already  
10 made yesterday, but we're not granting containment  
11 overpressure. That's the existing licensing basis.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: There's really no  
13 change. It's been granted before and there's almost  
14 no change in the requirements, so nothing has really  
15 happened here?

16 MR. LAUR: Exactly. That's what we  
17 concluded.

18 Human reliability. I guess in keeping  
19 with every other EPU that I've heard about, this is  
20 the major impact on risk, on calculated risk. EPU  
21 has a tendency to reduce times for operators to act.  
22 The change in the HRA due to EPU is not assessed  
23 directly by the licensee. What was done instead was  
24 a sensitivity study. And the reason for that was  
25 their pre-EPU timing was, as I mentioned, based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 often grossly conservative hand calculations for the  
2 time. Their post-EPU they've upgraded to use MAAP  
3 on both units.

4 Secondly, the method they used cannot  
5 translate small changes in timing into realistic  
6 human error probabilities.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: But that's just what  
8 they do, isn't it? Isn't that what they do?

9 MR. LAUR: That's what they do. But  
10 that's--

11 MEMBER WALLIS: You're saying they can't  
12 do it meaningfully?

13 MR. RUBIN: This is Mark Rubin again.

14 Yes, I think that's what we're saying.

15 Some of the HRA methodologies, especially the  
16 earlier ones we'll grant, as Dr. Apostolakis has  
17 shown us on many occasions. The small change is in  
18 timing. The model will calculate a difference in  
19 human performance or success rate, but it's really  
20 not a meaningful -- you have no confidence really in  
21 those small changes shown.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: What else are you going  
23 to do? If you're asked to calculate the CDF effect,  
24 you have to use some sort of HRA?

25 MR. RUBIN: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAUR: Yes.

2 MR. RUBIN: Certainly.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: And you're simply saying  
4 that this isn't a very good method. I think it's a  
5 little extreme to say it's not meaningful. It's  
6 maybe the best method available.

7 MR. RUBIN: What is meaningful -- well,  
8 certainly it does give a quantitative result. But  
9 what is meaningful is that the techniques allow us  
10 to identify the more important actions, look at the  
11 timing changes for those and see if they're  
12 significant and let us focus in risk case.

13 All we wanted to point out here is that  
14 we're in the areas of uncertainty, almost in the  
15 area of noise in the small calculational  
16 differences. But we do use the technology to help us  
17 focus in on the important human response actions and  
18 look at the timing changes on those.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: I think you ought not to  
20 use the word "meaningful" though. That might mean  
21 the wrong thing to some people. And you're just  
22 saying that there are uncertainties and these are  
23 very small changes anyway, and all that sort of  
24 thing. But you're still doing the best you can or  
25 the licensee is doing the best he can.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAUR: That's a good comment. When  
2 I say the "methodology," as I mentioned I used the  
3 success likelihood index method, but I'm not  
4 integrating that methodology. If you have a time  
5 reliability correlation, which I think is an  
6 artifact in some ways, but as Mark said you change  
7 time, you're going to get a change. And this method  
8 has a method on the performance there's a time. If  
9 you look at the SPAR-H model, they have discreet  
10 time steps ranging from not enough time to adequate  
11 time, to excess time. And the point I'll make on  
12 the next slide goes to more with symptom based  
13 procedures, it's almost a function of can you get to  
14 that step in the procedure and then do you have an  
15 error of omission when you get to that step.

16 So looking at the third major bullet,  
17 the way I assessed the risk was looking at the post-  
18 EPU core damage frequency and large early release  
19 frequency recognizing that the change in those is  
20 based on natural plant changes and on a sensitivity  
21 analysis for the HRA. Okay.

22 And I did ask the licensee in an RAI to  
23 validate important operator actions with short time  
24 frames. You know, demonstrate they can be done. In  
25 other words, they are not precluded. I understand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you "can" meaning one to zero. What I'm saying is  
2 you haven't changed the time to where something that  
3 was maybe marginal but you could do it became  
4 precluded. And they did that and nothing fell into  
5 that category of being precluded.

6 So my conclusions focused on, like I  
7 said, that the actual CDF and LERF and whether or  
8 not special circumstances arose.

9 Next slide.

10 The licensee showed you a top five  
11 operator actions and they gave me whole pages of  
12 them, but if you look through them and sort them by  
13 importance, I tried to summarize them in two major  
14 categories. What shows up are depressurizing the  
15 RCS and feed and bleed cooling at both units and  
16 then some manual actions to, in the case of Unit 1  
17 start auxiliary river water pumps and align them and  
18 Unit 2 solid state protection system failure so you  
19 have to start aux feedwater pump.

20 The licensee, as I said, validated these  
21 and all the other ones that could be performed. But  
22 just looking at the feed and bleed actions briefly.  
23 These are proceduralized, they're routinely  
24 practiced, they're performed in the control room  
25 with one minor exception. They take a relatively

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 short time from two to ten minutes to actually  
2 perform the tasks. And they occur in response to  
3 symptom based procedures, not just the EOPs but also  
4 the functional restoration procedures.

5 So the last subbullet under there is  
6 what I was trying to say. It's really more of a  
7 function of how much time you have until you get to  
8 that step in the procedure as opposed to a slight  
9 decrease in the amount of time available.

10 And the other two actions up there are  
11 control room actions that are simple actions.

12 So we concluded that there was a minimal  
13 impact on EPU risk on the HRA.

14 DR. BANERJEE: What about switching to  
15 hot leg injection?

16 MR. LAUR: I don't recall that operator  
17 action, and I'd have to defer to the utility. That  
18 might be a good one for the utility to comment on.

19 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel from  
20 FENOC.

21 We currently do not model hot leg  
22 injection.

23 DR. BANERJEE: But you switch, right, to  
24 hot leg injection in the log term cooling scenario,  
25 right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ETZEL: Yes.

2 MR. DURKOSH: This is Don Durkosh. I'll  
3 be addressing that in the next presentation.

4 DR. BANERJEE: Okay.

5 MR. LAUR: Okay. External events, we've  
6 got seismic fires and other, which include high  
7 winds. There's nothing about EPU that would  
8 increase any of the initiating event frequencies or  
9 types of initiating events from these.

10 The quantitative assessment, since their  
11 PRA handles seismic and fires, demonstrated that a  
12 very small impact on the risk from those. And that  
13 comes from the fact that their seismic and fire PRA  
14 models are integrated with their PRA model. So  
15 human reliability increases and plant modification  
16 increases translate and propagate through those  
17 models.

18 And for other external events, the  
19 successive screening methodology that was used for  
20 their IPEEE remains valid and we conclude that would  
21 be a minimal impact on risk as well.

22 Next slide.

23 I don't have as many as the licensee  
24 had, but this shows you the post-EPU core damage  
25 frequency and large release frequency using their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 HRA methodology with a MAAP realistic timing and  
2 that is what I used to conclude that there was no  
3 special circumstances. These are very small  
4 changes.

5 The increases include the modifications  
6 and the sensitivity analysis. These small. They  
7 meet the Reg. Guide 1.174 guidelines for being  
8 small, but it's not what I based my conclusion on  
9 for adequate protection.

10 Next slide.

11 The licensee did a qualitative  
12 assessment of shutdown risk using the questions in  
13 the Standard Review Plan, Chapter 19. And we agree  
14 that the shutdown initiating events aren't impacted.  
15 Times to boil times for operator actions are  
16 slightly decreased, but minimal impact on risk.

17 Finally, in conclusion the licensee  
18 assessed the potential risk from EPU. We concluded  
19 the EPU does not create special circumstances that  
20 would rebut the presumption of adequate protection  
21 and therefore we found this acceptable.

22 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Are there any  
23 questions?

24 Thank you. Good job.

25 MR. LAUR: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. Now we're just  
2 going to continue on and we'll get into operations  
3 and testing starting off with human factors, I  
4 guess.

5 MR. DURKOSH: Okay. My name is Don  
6 Durkosh. I am a senior reactor operator currently  
7 licensed at Unit 2 and control room supervisor.

8 I also have with me George Storlis.  
9 George brings over 30 years of operating experience  
10 at Shippingport, Beaver Valley Unit 1 and Beaver  
11 Valley Unit 2.

12 A little bit about myself. I have 25  
13 years of experience in the commercial nuclear power  
14 industry. I started my career with Westinghouse  
15 working in the engineering design analysis services  
16 area. I was the Westinghouse site manager at Beaver  
17 Valley and was in the unique position of kicking off  
18 this project and working with Mike Testa from a  
19 management perspective.

20 And I am licensed at Unit 2 and looking  
21 forward to raising power toward the end of this year  
22 at Unit 2.

23 The four areas that I plan to cover are  
24 human factors, training, our test plan and overview  
25 of our test plan and touch upon large transient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing.

2 From an overview perspective, the human  
3 factors impact of the EPU is minimal. There's a  
4 total of eight meter changeouts from a control room  
5 perspective. Six of them are related to the fact  
6 that we're replacing our accumulator pressure  
7 indicators with a digital indicator. And we also are  
8 replacing our containment narrow range pressure  
9 indicators as part of the containment conversion  
10 project. All eight of these meters have been  
11 replaced out at Unit 1 and on the Unit 1 simulator  
12 and in the process of being changed out at Unit 2.

13 Coming into the EPU project we were at  
14 an advantage in that in late 2002 and early 2003  
15 Beaver Valley Operations staff undertook a major  
16 review of our emergency operating procedures. And e  
17 have substantially streamlines our EOPs and made  
18 them consistent with the Westinghouse ERGs. And, in  
19 fact, that's a project that I also worked.

20 So we had a very solid foundation for  
21 coming into the final portion of the EPU project  
22 having very streamlined procedures.

23 In the big picture here, the procedure  
24 changes that are coming out of the EPU project are  
25 rather minimally. They're primarily: Revise

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating parameters, changes in limits and revise  
2 setpoints.

3 One area where the EOPs were directly  
4 impacted was the addition of an attachment that will  
5 require that the control room initiate a purge  
6 following a steam generator tube rupture. However,  
7 I do want to point out that that existing attachment  
8 already exists for purging the control room for a  
9 steamline break scenario. So in a big sense, it's a  
10 very minimal impact.

11 DR. BANERJEE: What are those two little  
12 things there? What was that interesting stuff.

13 MR. DURKOSH: Go back, but don't click  
14 on it.

15 What they are, they are backup slides.  
16 What I wanted to do, what I have here are examples  
17 of some of the normal operating parameters and some  
18 of the EOP setpoint changes. But I looked ahead at  
19 the NRC presentation and they have much more than I  
20 have, so I don't see any value going there, if  
21 that's okay with you.

22 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: What we could do is  
24 check that you and the NRC have the same  
25 presentation or there's no inconsistency.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DURKOSH: All right. Click on it.

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Don't click it.

3 Don't click.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: We'll trust you on that  
5 one.

6 MR. DURKOSH: All right.

7 Okay. I was at the Ginna presentation  
8 so I heard your feedback, what you really wanted to  
9 focus on; those areas that were potentially  
10 impacted. So, obviously, our action time, operator  
11 action time is a key issue so I wanted to address  
12 that.

13 Obviously with increased decay heat the  
14 available time to perform some actions are reduced.  
15 However, I do want to point out that the basic  
16 operator actions that we have to do remain  
17 unchanged. We are not implementing any new  
18 modifications that require new operator action  
19 times. And that's unlike Ginna where they did  
20 actually implement some modifications.

21 In most cases our action times have  
22 either remained the same or actually been extended  
23 to improve the overall process. And I do have a  
24 couple of slides where the case is actually reduced,  
25 and I'll talk about those.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           During the course of this review we also  
2 identify procedure enhancements and we have  
3 incorporated those. Most notably, we did a complete  
4 review of our fire related procedures for Unit 1 and  
5 we did a major upgrade as part of the EPU project.

6           And action times are being revalidated.  
7 We've already talked about some using the simulator,  
8 using walkdowns, using tabletop discussions and  
9 field timing of operator actions in the field.

10           I do want to take a point. Colin had  
11 mentioned operator action time relative to the PRA.  
12 And for the scenarios that I saw, most of those are  
13 beyond design bases. So it gets you pretty deep  
14 into the emergency procedures and the contingency  
15 procedures. For instance, initiating bleed and  
16 feed. There's a loss of heat sink scenario which  
17 requires us to lose all of our aux feedwater pumps,  
18 not be able to use our main feedwater pumps, our  
19 startup feed pumps, our condensate pumps. So we're  
20 basically sitting as the steam generators are slowly  
21 drying out and getting ready to wait to initiate  
22 bleed and feed. So it's a pretty extreme scenario.

23           Okay. The next slide.

24           Okay. We talked about ECCS switchover  
25 to hot leg recirc. Ken had talked about and this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question just came up.

2 At Unit 1 the existing time is 8 hours  
3 and when we go to uprate, that time will get reduced  
4 to 6½ hours.

5 At Unit 2 the current time is 7 hours  
6 and that will get reduced to 6 hours.

7 And in addition, at Unit 2 our design  
8 bases has us switch from straight cold leg recirc to  
9 hot leg recirc and back to cold leg recirc on a  
10 periodic frequency. That time rate now is 11½ hours  
11 and that'll be reduced to 9½ hours.

12 I think the question came up as to what  
13 the burden or impact is. Through our simulations  
14 generally within an hour or two of a large break  
15 LOCA scenario we are back into the emergency  
16 mainstream procedure called E1. And basically we  
17 are doing our preparations looking down the road and  
18 doing our preparations.

19 As was mentioned, approximately one hour  
20 before we will start taking steps to make sure we  
21 have AC power to the valves in questions. If we  
22 have any jumpers that require, we have those jumpers  
23 in position. And we're briefing on what actions  
24 have to occur.

25 And the time frame for actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initiating switchover, at least I looked at the Unit  
2 validation efforts on the simulator to initiate  
3 hot leg recirc. Coming into the procedure we're  
4 talking a matter of minutes. So those hot leg  
5 recirc procedures are relatively streamline. You're  
6 able to get in and get out very quickly.

7 DR. BANERJEE: I guess the impact would  
8 be if one was wrong in determining where the  
9 switchover time should be? If it was, say, three  
10 hours instead of 6½ hours, there's no direct  
11 measure you have here. But it's not related to the  
12 uprate, it's in general this issue of not having a  
13 direct measure for the boron?

14 MR. DURKOSH: I agree. It's not  
15 directly impacted by the project.

16 DR. BANERJEE: Yes. The amount of time  
17 difference is not significant. All right.

18 MR. DURKOSH: Two areas that I would  
19 like to talk about is the tube rupture and isolating  
20 aux feedwater flow and the post trip fire scenario  
21 where if we did lose aux feedwater, we would want to  
22 restore it.

23 Relative to the tube rupture, one of the  
24 key operator actions is to isolate aux feedwater  
25 flow. I do want to point out that all of the EPU

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 analyses that were performed were actually based on  
2 crew simulation data collected in 2002. So we had a  
3 solid footing for the analyses going forward.

4 And then as part of the EPU project in  
5 late last year we ran on the simulator with the new  
6 procedures that are being proposed, we had the Unit  
7 1 crew go through and then we validated the fact  
8 that what we had done before we were able to meet.

9 For Unit 2 this EOP changes are in the  
10 final stages of being identified. There were  
11 tabletops that were performed and we are planning to  
12 do simulator validation later this year.

13 Next slide.

14 Relative to the fire scenarios, key  
15 action would be if you lost aux feedwater you'd need  
16 to reestablish it. I wanted to give you a positive  
17 message here. Relative to the Beaver Valley Unit 1  
18 the EPU project established all of the critical  
19 operator action times. The entire set of fire  
20 related procedures were revised, streamlined and the  
21 walkdowns have been completed. So that validation  
22 effort is complete.

23 Relative to Unit 2, about 3 years ago  
24 our fire related procedures were updated. And it  
25 turns out that because that occurred in the midst of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this EPU project, the aux feedwater critical times  
2 have already been incorporated in the procedures.  
3 So there's basically minimal work to do on Unit 2.  
4 Possible that any of the lessons learned from the  
5 Unit 1 procedures may get back to Unit 2. But we're  
6 not anticipating any major changes to our  
7 procedures; they're already there. And they've  
8 already included the operator action times that are  
9 appropriate for EPU.

10 The next slide.

11 Okay. Moving on to operator training.  
12 Basically we use classroom training of our design  
13 change packages. We'll go over our tech spec and  
14 licensing requirement manual changes. We'll go over  
15 any physical changes, procedure and setpoint  
16 changes. And then also we'll do simulator focus  
17 areas where if there is a change warning, a  
18 demonstration or hands-on training, we would do  
19 that. And for instance, the Unit 1 crews had a  
20 chance on the simulator to operate the new steam  
21 generator level control program following steam  
22 generator replacement. So the crews have time to  
23 basically get accustomed to the new control  
24 setpoint.

25 And then we always will continue our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transient response and EOP execution training.

2 And for startup and shutdown, we also  
3 use just-in-time training to get the crews focused  
4 in prebrief so that those activities go smoothly.

5 As we discussed over the last day and a  
6 half many of the modifications have been  
7 incorporated. So crew training has been going on  
8 here for the last couple of years as modifications  
9 have been made. And they'll continue up to our EPU  
10 uprate.

11 We do have plant specific simulators  
12 that we use, separate ones for Unit 1 and Unit 2.  
13 And the changes that we're talking about are  
14 primarily model and initial conditions. So there's  
15 no issue about going from current plant to EPU plant  
16 other than a matter of a couple of minutes to switch  
17 over the model. I know that question was raised at  
18 Ginna. So we do not have any issues being able to  
19 switch back and forth.

20 Moving on test plan. This is an  
21 overview of our test plan. Primarily consists of  
22 post modifications tests which, as I mentioned, many  
23 of them have already been performed and we'll  
24 continue doing them as the mods are made.

25 Our low power physics testing program

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remains the same. There's no change there. What we  
2 are doing is we are collecting baseline data and  
3 then using that baseline data to support our power  
4 ascension testing. And in the power ascension  
5 testing we're planning on small increments. I have a  
6 couple of slides to show you of what our current  
7 plan is.

8 But basically we'll use the baseline  
9 data to make data projections. We'll collect data  
10 at steady state conditions and then we'll review  
11 that day and if we have any anomalies, we'll  
12 evaluate that and identify through our corrective  
13 action program what our next step would be.

14 So what I wanted to do here is here's  
15 kind of a profile of Unit 1 power ascension profile.  
16 As we discussed, we just completed our 1R17  
17 refueling outage which involved replacing the steam  
18 generators. We have started up and we are operating  
19 at a 100 percent power currently. And during the  
20 startup process we did collect baseline data at  
21 roughly 90 percent and 95 percent. So we now have  
22 the data that we can use to predict where we expect  
23 to be. Following receipt of the safety evaluation  
24 report, we plan to uprate approximately a nominal 3  
25 percent power uprate and we'll be using the baseline

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data to predict where the parameters should be so  
2 that we have a method to compare.

3 And we expect to operate the rest of the  
4 cycle at approximately 2770 megawatt thermal.

5 And then coming out of the new refueling  
6 outage, we expect to return to that power level and  
7 make two small moves approximately 2.5 percent each  
8 time collecting data, evaluating the data making  
9 sure that we're comfortable and then moving up to  
10 the ultimate power level of 2900 megawatts.

11 I have a similar slide for Unit 2. We  
12 are currently in cycle 12 with a 2R12 refueling  
13 outage plan for the fall. Our plans here is to come  
14 out of the outage, collect our baseline data at  
15 roughly 95 percent. Come up to our current license  
16 power of 2689, which is 100 percent power and then  
17 initiate shortly thereafter a nominal increase of 3  
18 percent up to 2770. And our plan is to operate for  
19 the rest of basically the full cycle at 3 percent  
20 uprate. And then at the following refueling outage  
21 would be the next opportunity to go ahead and  
22 incorporate the high pressure upgrade at Unit 2 and  
23 basically come out of the outage at the referenced  
24 power level and again make two small moves up to the  
25 ultimate 2900 megawatt for core license power.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: When do you have it all  
2 with robust fuel or whatever this new RFA? I don't  
3 remember.

4 MR. DURKOSH: I didn't understand the  
5 question.

6 DR. BANERJEE: When is the core  
7 completely peopled with this robust fuel?

8 MR. DURKOSH: We're there already.

9 DR. BANERJEE: Both units?

10 MR. DURKOSH: That's correct. As part  
11 of our extensive planning process for this phased  
12 implementation we started five or six years ago when  
13 we began to transition to RFA fuel. So both units  
14 today as we speak are 100 percent RFA fuel.

15 DR. BANERJEE: Okay. Thanks.

16 MR. DURKOSH: The next topic, I'd like  
17 to move on, is the topic of transient testing. So  
18 what should be considered when you evaluate the need  
19 for transient testing?

20 One thing that is very important is to  
21 evaluate the modifications and also to evaluate the  
22 NSSS control changes. And then based on that in  
23 your test plan ensure that you have adequate  
24 coverage for testing.

25 So there was a detailed evaluation that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was performed as part of the license amendment and  
2 follow up RAIs. As we indicated, each of the  
3 modifications will be fully tested. And as I've  
4 already mentioned, many of the modifications have  
5 already been incorporated and we're gaining  
6 operating experience with those modifications.

7 In addition, design engineering did an  
8 extensive owners review of the NSSS control  
9 supporting analyses. These are the operational  
10 transients to make sure that we would not have a  
11 reactor trip during selected design bases events.

12 And I think the key point that came out  
13 of that is there are no controller functional or  
14 logic changes. I know Vermont Yankee had somewhat  
15 of a fundamental logic change and transient testing  
16 may have been appropriate in that case.

17 We have no new control schemes. And our  
18 changes are primarily limited to setpoint changes  
19 that have been optimized for EPU conditions.

20 The conclusion from our earlier work is  
21 the aggregate impact does not adversely affect plant  
22 dynamic response.

23 Next slide.

24 Now Beaver Valley Unit 1 given the  
25 replacement steam generators, it was important that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we did monitor control systems during startup. And  
2 I believe Pete mentioned yesterday that the feedback  
3 from the operators was very positive. So our control  
4 system operated as expected and in addition we did  
5 perform, and this was an area where we thought  
6 transient testing was important, we change our valve  
7 trims out, we did change our control operating  
8 setpoints and we had new steam generators. So there  
9 was a transient test performed, and actually it was  
10 completed over the last weekend. Basically we  
11 imputed a step change and we were monitoring the  
12 controller response.

13 If you can go to the backup slide. I had  
14 this data provided to me over the weekend. But  
15 basically this is the new control point, a nominal  
16 65 percent. They imputed a signal that drove the  
17 controller down 5 percent and we had minimal  
18 overshoot. And then they initiated a similar  
19 transient up with minimal overshoot. So overall the  
20 control system worked just as planned. We easily met  
21 all the acceptance criteria. And this all happened  
22 within the last few days over the weekend. So very  
23 positive feedback on the test. The test and the  
24 control modeling worked just as expected.

25 As mentioned, large transient testing is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 normally a test that involves reactor trip at some  
2 high power. At Beaver Valley any turbine trip  
3 greater than 49 percent will result in a reactor  
4 trip. As I mentioned, there are no functional  
5 changes in the NSSS controls and the supporting  
6 reactor trip functions. So we do not believe large  
7 transient testing is necessary.

8 In addition, the simulation code, which  
9 was LOFTRAN, that we use supported the original  
10 plant. LOFTRAN has been around a long time. So my  
11 message here is the computer code and the model  
12 basically supported the original plant design and  
13 basically all Westinghouse plant designs. The  
14 startup testing confirmed that the plant matches the  
15 model, that computer code and model supports our  
16 current operational analyses, we have used it to  
17 benchmark our simulators, we use it in our non-LOCA  
18 analysis and we use it to optimize the EPU  
19 conditions. So no further benchmark testing was  
20 deemed necessary.

21 And again, my conclusion is based on the  
22 technical changes there's no large transient testing  
23 that will be necessary.

24 Slide.

25 So my overall conclusions in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operations and testing area, the key take aways are:

2 Our procedure changes primarily involve  
3 operating parameters, limits and setpoint changes;

4 The power ascension process will ensure  
5 a controlled, closely monitored, very conservative  
6 approach to our new licensed power level;

7 And the modification in the NSSS control  
8 changes do not alter the basic design function of  
9 those systems, nor introduce a first-of-a-kind type  
10 change that will warrant large transient testing.

11 CHAIRMAN DENNING: How is the auxiliary  
12 feedwater flow test did following the changes that  
13 have occurred with the venturies?

14 MR. DURKOSH: Actually, those venturies  
15 were replaced I think in the previous outage. But  
16 generally what we do is we have an aux feedwater  
17 flow test, an operations surveillance test. And  
18 there were predictions on what the flow requirements  
19 are. And then we have tested the system.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. And actually  
21 test it and add water to the steam generator within  
22 those tests?

23 MR. DURKOSH: Yes. We normally will do  
24 that in the last stages of plant startup.

25 MR. HANLEY: Yes. This is Norm Hanley

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from Stone & Webster.

2 And, again, when we implemented the  
3 modifications to add the ventureries, we did use the  
4 OSTs to monitor the flow to the -- we also did a  
5 very detailed calibration with the venturie itself  
6 with the vendor. We did extensive tests to make  
7 sure the calibration and the predicted flows would  
8 match. We did an OST test where we did pump water  
9 to the generator and verify those conditions. And we  
10 also did an OST on the pump to verify the pump curve  
11 was matching what we used in the analysis.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: And you do this test  
13 coming out of each outage, don't you?

14 MR. DURKOSH: That is correct.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: I mean as far as the  
16 flow test, the calibration?

17 MR. HANLEY: That's correct.

18 MR. DURKOSH: That's correct.

19 Any additional questions? All right.  
20 Thank you very much.

21 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. We will go  
22 ahead and continue to hear from the Staff.

23 You may proceed.

24 MS. MARTIN: Good morning. I'm Kamishan  
25 Martin. I'm a human factors engineer in branch of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Operator Licensing.

2 For our evaluation we reviews  
3 procedures, training in human factors, interface --

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I think you're going  
5 to have to speak louder. And is that mike working  
6 for sure.

7 The room's been all changed around and  
8 so we're having some trouble with the mikes. And  
9 you really have to get right up to this mike, too, I  
10 know from experience here.

11 MS. MARTIN: Okay. Can you hear me?

12 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay.

13 MS. MARTIN: The areas we reviewed  
14 include the training and human factors interfaces  
15 between the operator and the control room and in the  
16 plant related to performance.

17 These are the regulatory guidelines that  
18 I use in the evaluation.

19 The main areas that we use that we  
20 evaluated include the EOPs and the AOPs, the  
21 operator actions that are sensitive to the power  
22 uprate, the control room alarms, the SPDS and the  
23 training program and simulator.

24 As the licensee stated, the changes were  
25 slight modifications for parameter thresholds and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the elimination to references to the BIT tech spec.  
2 This was eliminated because it's no longer credited  
3 as a source of boron -- borated water. Sorry.

4 There was one new operator action that  
5 was introduced due to the EPU and that includes the  
6 control room purge. And the one change was a change  
7 to another purge of the control room dealing with  
8 the steam generator tube rupture. I'm sorry. That's  
9 a new action.

10 The time reductions, some of the time  
11 reductions for operator actions were due to decay  
12 heat, but as the licensee stated, most of them  
13 stayed the same. There were only a couple that were  
14 reduced due to the EPU.

15 In Unit 1 all of the action times were  
16 validated through the simulator and through the  
17 walkthrough in the plant.

18 For Unit 2 the in plant operator action  
19 times were validated, but because the procedures  
20 aren't finalized at this time they only did a  
21 tabletop review. But the licensee has committed to  
22 validating the times on the simulator once the  
23 procedures are finalized. We determined this to be  
24 acceptable because of their commitment to validated  
25 operator action times on the simulator.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This is just a table with the operator  
2           action times that were most sensitive to the EPU.

3           In Unit 1, as I stated, all of them were  
4           validated. But in Unit 2 there was in particular  
5           that didn't have a margin between the time available  
6           and the time it would take the operator to actually  
7           perform this. But it hasn't been validated at this  
8           time because the procedures aren't finalized.

9           CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now let me see if I  
10          understand. Whose evaluation of action performance  
11          time was this, the 9.7 minutes for example in this  
12          first action? That's the plant says it can be done  
13          in 9.7 minutes or somehow you guys did it?

14          MS. MARTIN: No, the plant said that it  
15          could be done.

16          CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

17          MS. MARTIN: And they performed a  
18          validation of this because it's in Unit 1 that it  
19          could be finished in 9.7 minutes.

20          MR. DURKOSH: Okay. This is Don Durkosh  
21          from Beaver Valley.

22          The Unit 1 operator action times were  
23          validated last fall on the simulator.

24          CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now, why don't you  
25          stay there just a second. And that is this action

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance time versus time available, I mean  
2 obviously there's extremely small margin between 9.7  
3 minutes and 10 minutes. Is that just a conservative  
4 value as to we're 99 percent confident that it can  
5 be done within 9.7 minutes or what's the difference  
6 between the 9.7 minutes and the 10 minutes there?  
7 Can you respond to that?

8 MR. DURKOSH: Sure. As was discussed in  
9 the non-LOCAs presentation from yesterday, the 10  
10 minutes was the assumed operator action time for  
11 basically terminating an inadvertent SI basically  
12 precluding additional safety injection flow into the  
13 pressurizer. And they made an assumption of 10  
14 minutes that operator action could be accomplished.  
15 And we confirmed that we were able to do it within  
16 10 minutes.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: How much time is  
18 available?

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Ten minutes. And the  
20 10 minutes is the rough criterion that you have of  
21 you have to do it within 10 minutes, right?

22 MR. DURKOSH: That is correct. And  
23 where it says "Time Available/Times used in the  
24 analysis," that's the specified time, that's the  
25 target time that we're aiming at reaching.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER WALLIS: I'm assuming the time  
2 available is longer than 10 minutes.

3                   CHAIRMAN DENNING: Well, let me put a  
4 hypothesis down and then you can tell me why I'm  
5 wrong. Suppose this action in performance time if  
6 that was the mean time that it took staff to do  
7 this, then the probability of successfully doing it  
8 within this time would be about 50 percent. And I'm  
9 sure you're not telling me that. What is that 9.7  
10 minutes telling me? That's not the mean time to  
11 perform it. What is it?

12                   MR. SENA: This is Pete Sena again.

13                   Dr. Denning, if I can back up slightly.  
14 If you recall during the non-LOCA transients for the  
15 inadvertent SI, the way we went through that  
16 transient was for the design bases assumptions we  
17 bias steam generator or correct in pressurizer level  
18 an additional 7 percent high from the norm and you  
19 put in these various conservatisms.

20                   When we go through the design bases  
21 transient, the design folks that 10 minute window to  
22 get it done. So the operating crews go through the  
23 EOPs E zero, ES1.1 for inadvertent SI and all  
24 simulator crews went through the scenario and were  
25 able to perform that action within the 10 minute

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 time period.

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: So are you saying the  
3 conservatism is within the 10 minutes?

4 MR. SENA: Yes. That's correct. But  
5 again when we went through the analysis the way we  
6 qualified the acceptability of the analysis was  
7 through the qualifications of the downstream piping  
8 and the PORVs and not relying on the operator action  
9 time. That's how we precluded the event from going  
10 from a condition II event to a condition III event.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, what does the 9.7  
12 minutes mean?

13 MR. SENA: Well, that is the actual time  
14 that the operating crews completed the performance  
15 in.

16 CHAIRMAN DENNING: All of them or --

17 MEMBER SIEBER: The slowest one or the  
18 average?

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: -- the slowest one?  
20 Yes.

21 MR. SENA: I cannot recall. I believe  
22 that might have been the maximum time, but let me  
23 get back to you. Let me phone call.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: The average, it isn't  
25 very good.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Right. Other than the  
2 fact there's conservatism in 10 minutes, but then we  
3 don't have a real good feeling as to how much  
4 conservatisms.

5 MR. CARUSO: And let's ask once again if  
6 the operators don't get it done until 11 minutes,  
7 what does that mean?

8 MR. FREDERICK: This is Ken Frederick.

9 In a realistic sense it probably means  
10 that they will be closer to overfill. In the safety  
11 analysis world that means that we'll cycle the  
12 safety valve a couple of more times.

13 MR. DURKOSH: So Ken gave you the  
14 analysis impact. From a simulator perspective and  
15 all the training that we have received, I cannot  
16 recall ever challenging an overfill condition on  
17 this kind of transient. We have streamlined our  
18 procedures. We can get to SI termination very  
19 quickly within 10 minutes. And normally when we  
20 would stop the simulator at that point, we're  
21 nowhere close to being overwhelmed.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think the importance  
23 of this is whether it ends up being classified as a  
24 condition II or condition III event. In reality if  
25 they don't get it done at all, you're still covered

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but your safety analysis just goes into a different  
2 wonder. But it's whether this is considered a  
3 condition II or condition III event.

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: In this particular  
5 case.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Right.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Does this chart come  
8 from a FENOC submittal? Is this something that you  
9 put together.

10 MS. MARTIN: I'm sorry, what was the  
11 question?

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Is this chart taken from  
13 the FENOC submittal or is it taken from--

14 MS. MARTIN: I put this chart together  
15 from information that was in a chart that they  
16 submitted that had more --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: I was wondering why we  
18 hadn't seen something like this before.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: I thought this was  
20 discussed a little bit yesterday.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, I think it was.  
22 But we seem to be seeing it a different way now than  
23 we did yesterday.

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Now it doesn't look so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, again, I think we  
3 had a similar discussion yesterday, though, in that  
4 what happens if the operator doesn't get the action  
5 done.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: And you're still  
8 covered with your small break LOCA or whatever other  
9 analysis is covered. It's whether or not this ends  
10 up being a condition II or condition III event. And  
11 that's what was discussed with one of the NRC  
12 presenters --

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Well, that certainly  
14 is true in that first one. I'm not sure that that's  
15 true for everyone of these.

16 MR. DURKOSH: Well, I can address the  
17 other ones if you'd like.

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Well, why don't you  
19 go ahead and do that?

20 MR. DURKOSH: Okay. Sure.

21 So in the case of Unit 2, as I  
22 mentioned, an isolating aux feedwater on a tube  
23 rupture is a key operator action. Previously the  
24 previous analyses used 9.1 minutes. Based on the  
25 extensive simulator crew evaluations from, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2002, they came up with 5.5 minutes as being a very  
2 representative time to perform that action. And that  
3 was prior to our streamlining of our EOPs.

4 And the action performance time was  
5 tabletopped at 5 minute.

6 I do have some data available to me from  
7 Unit 1 which I believe it was of the order of less  
8 than 5 minutes for Unit 1 on the actual simulator.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: So the now column here  
10 is the time used before, pre EPU, is it?

11 MR. DURKOSH: That's correct. It's in  
12 the current.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. So the word "EPU"  
14 should disappear from the title.

15 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. And "isolate"  
16 is that just an implication as far as offsite doses  
17 from the steam generator tube rupture or does it  
18 have more dire implications?

19 MR. FREDERICK: This is Ken Frederick.

20 Yes. Each individual action in the tube  
21 rupture procedure and the analysis associated with  
22 that is trying to minimize overflow of the  
23 generator. So for these particular cases --

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Overflow.

25 MR. FREDERICK: -- the goal is not to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fill up the steam generator.

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. Some of this  
4 also is to keep you from wasting water to the  
5 ruptured steam generator there?

6 MR. FREDERICK: Right.

7 MR. CARUSO: And what are the  
8 consequences of overfilling the generator?

9 MR. FREDERICK: If you overfill the  
10 generator, then you lose iodine partitioning, which  
11 makes the offsite doses go up.

12 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. I think we're  
13 content with this figure.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: I suppose we are. And  
15 just a little bit mystified.

16 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: If we're just comparing  
18 columns and you say you need 2 minutes and you got 2  
19 minutes, that doesn't really help me much.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now, I don't think  
21 any of these are identified as important human  
22 actions from a risk assessment. Is that a true  
23 statement? Do we still have risk people here? Are  
24 they --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAUR: This is Steve Laur again, NRR  
2 Division of Risk Assessment.

3 I don't know what the relationship  
4 between the design bases accident and the PRA is.  
5 But certainly cool down -- the action to cool down  
6 is one of the risk important operator actions.

7 I would point out that this a design  
8 bases discussion looking at the inputs from Chapter  
9 15 and not a risk assessment.

10 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

11 MR. LAUR: And as I understand it, what  
12 the human factors are doing is verifying or  
13 validating that basically a go/no go criteria that  
14 you can meet the time whereas in the PRA risk  
15 assessment they use realistic timing and realistic  
16 scenarios and calculated the frequency of core  
17 damage sequences. So really it's not a comparable  
18 set of information.

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. It does,  
20 however, give us a feeling as to what significance  
21 of margin in the design bases. But I think you're  
22 absolutely right, that that's probably the context  
23 that we ought to be interpreting this in rather than  
24 risk.

25 And I'm ready to move on to the next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 viewgraph.

2 MS. MARTIN: These are the times that  
3 the licensee provided, the data that will be changed  
4 due to the EPU setpoints. This is a representation  
5 of the data that will change.

6 In the control room there will be no new  
7 displays except for as the licensee mentioned  
8 earlier, the SI accumulator should be upgraded to a  
9 digital display.

10 And all of the setpoints and displays  
11 will be normalized so that 100 percent remains a 100  
12 percent and the actions don't change due to the  
13 renormalization.

14 For the SPDS, these are just the  
15 representation of the changes that will come.  
16 Nothing major. And this describes the change  
17 process that will be implementing the changes that  
18 we'll have.

19 For the simulator, as they mentioned  
20 previously, both the simulators have been  
21 benchmarked with engineering models. And they will  
22 be using the systematic approach training to train  
23 the operators for the --

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you.

25 MS. MARTIN: This is just more general

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 information on the simulator changes and how they  
2 will cover the training for the simulator changes.

3 Our conclusion is that the licensee  
4 addressed the effects of the EPU on human factors  
5 and they have taken the appropriate actions to  
6 assure that the EPU does not adversely affect the  
7 operator actions. And we find these proposed  
8 changes to be acceptable because of their commitment  
9 to validation on Unit 2 and because of the issues  
10 that they've addressed.

11 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Very good. And I  
12 think we see no other questions.

13 Thank you very much.

14 And we'll move on to what is the last  
15 technical presentation, I think.

16 MR. PETTIS: Good morning. My name is  
17 Bob Pettis. I'm with the Division of Engineering.  
18 I'm filling in for Greg Galletti who was the  
19 technical reviewer for the Beaver Valley EPU. At  
20 present he's currently at Vermont Yankee and the  
21 license renewal inspection. So I'll do the best I  
22 can with what was the basis of his review.

23 As you're aware, the power ascension and  
24 testing program is covered under the SRP 14.2.1 and  
25 which we've had many discussions over the last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several months.

2           The EPU test program should include  
3 sufficient testing to demonstrate that the SSCs will  
4 perform satisfactorily at the request power level.  
5 The Staff guidance considers the original power  
6 ascension test program that was done under the Reg.  
7 Guide 1.68 process and the EPU related plant  
8 modification, which most of the modifications fall  
9 into the area of plant systems branch which they  
10 probably have already provided their evaluation to  
11 you folks earlier today.

12           Staff guidance acknowledges that  
13 licensees may proposal alternative approaches to  
14 testing without adequate justification. We've  
15 centered around the large transient testing issue,  
16 but it's basically any departure from the original  
17 test program is reviewed as part of the technical  
18 justification for allowing those exceptions.

19           The Staff basis for requiring  
20 performance of testing including the large transient  
21 testing fell into the Reg. Guide 1.68 document  
22 which was basically established to ensure that there  
23 was a suitable test program at the original plant  
24 licensing phase that covered both the steady state  
25 and anticipated transients.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The objectives of Reg. Guide 1.68 were  
2           to familiarize operators with training, confirmation  
3           of design and installation of equipment, benchmark  
4           of analyses and codes and also to confirm the  
5           adequacy of EOPs.

6           One of the main objectives with 1.68 was  
7           also to provide necessary assurance that the  
8           facility could be operated in accordance with the  
9           design requirements and validate any analytical  
10          models.

11          Under the Reg. Guide 168 there were a  
12          series of tests that were recommended back in the  
13          appendix. And two of those tests that were in the  
14          original 1.68 guidance were the so called large  
15          transient tests which are under discussion for the  
16          new plants today. And both of those tests that were  
17          required at original plant construction, again to  
18          validate analytical models in performance of a brand  
19          new plant.

20          Beaver Valley is planning on performing  
21          additional startup tests which were originally not  
22          part of the initial startup test program to maintain  
23          consistency with that of Unit 2. And I believe from  
24          what I could look at the SE, it had to do with the  
25          fact of the vintages of Unit 1 versus Unit 2 in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 order to have both plants be somewhat the same, the  
2 additional tests were included to make that happen.

3 Some of those examples included the  
4 secondary system vibration frequency and amplitude  
5 test, system expansion and restraint test, turbine  
6 plant system tests.

7 Beaver Valley will perform a series of  
8 post mod tests for plant design changes associated  
9 with the power uprate. A few of those are listed  
10 here. Replacement of main instrumentation,  
11 modification of HB turbine.

12 With respect to the transient testing  
13 issue, Beaver Valley like most others that have come  
14 before the agency, have elected not to perform the  
15 two large transient tests which are the MSIV closure  
16 and the generator load reject. Some of the accepted  
17 justification for not performing these tests for  
18 some of the previous plants were that the licensee's  
19 test program will monitor the important parameters  
20 during the power ascension test phase. And most of  
21 that occurs within 2½ to 5 percent increments where  
22 the licensee monitors the power ascension.

23 Tech surveillance and post mods will  
24 confirm the performance and capability of the  
25 modified components through tech spec testing,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through normal QA and Appendix B type testing.

2 Operating history is a big factor that  
3 quite a few applications take credit for, which is  
4 listed in the SRP. And they've cited North Anna,  
5 Summer and Harris as similar plants that have  
6 undergone the uprates.

7 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Normally we tend to  
8 challenge the Staff in this particular area. But in  
9 all honesty, I don't think that there's any real  
10 serious concerns about large transient testing in  
11 this particular uprate.

12 MR. PETTIS: Okay.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Percentage of power  
14 increase is really pretty small.

15 MR. PETTIS: I believe this 108 percent  
16 on Beaver Valley.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

18 MR. PETTIS: But just to maybe reenforce  
19 that--

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And also looking at  
21 the lack of major modifications in --

22 MR. PETTIS: Yes. I was just going to  
23 mention that the technical staff in the balance-of-  
24 plant section identified that the balance-of-plant  
25 modifications don't warrant the need for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transient testing.

2 So based upon that part of the Staff's  
3 review, the Staff concludes that the EPU is  
4 satisfactory.

5 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Are there any  
6 questions? Thank you very much.

7 MR. PETTIS: Okay. Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Well you never  
9 thought you were going to get away that easy, did  
10 you?

11 MR. PETTIS: No.

12 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. Well, I don't  
13 hear anybody saying we ought to go to lunch. Let's  
14 finish out.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: If you want me to.

16 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. Okay. So,  
17 first we'll hear from FENOC management and their  
18 wrapup.

19 MR. LASH: Again, I'm Jim Lash, Site  
20 Vice President. And I will be brief. I know I'm us  
21 and lunch.

22 The past two days I think our team as  
23 well as the NRC the presentations have concluded  
24 that the reviews have been detailed and there have  
25 been no safety issues identified and the Beaver

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Valley approach is a conservative approach both from  
2 an analysis as well as a power escalation that we  
3 plan to employ at the station. And I assure you that  
4 the implementation of the power uprate will be  
5 performed safety and reliability using our plant  
6 modification process, our operator training program,  
7 our plant procedure modification processes and our  
8 adherence to the operating conditions.

9 That completes our presentation unless  
10 there are questions from myself.

11 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I don't see any  
12 questions. I would like to thank you and your staff  
13 for a very good presentation.

14 And as far as the full Committee  
15 meeting, we'll give you some more guidance as to  
16 what our expectations there. We have two hours  
17 there.

18 There was a little bit of duplication  
19 between some of the regulatory Staff's presentations  
20 and some of your presentation. I think that our  
21 guidance will be largely that we're going to focus  
22 more on your presentations in a few areas, and some  
23 of them are obvious.

24 MR. LASH: Sure.

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: We're going to want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to certainly focus on the results of the accident  
2 analyses. But some other areas that aren't  
3 necessarily problems, but which ones has to look at  
4 like potential for vibrations and stuff like that.  
5 I think your story today was quite good on that.  
6 We'll have to abbreviate those.

7 And we'll give you some more guidance as  
8 to what the presentations.

9 MR. LASH: I appreciate that. I was going  
10 to ask you for that guidance. And I appreciate  
11 that.

12 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. I think that  
13 rather than attempting to really lay it out at this  
14 meeting, Ralph will send you a message that kind of  
15 indicates how much time to figure on.

16 MR. LASH: Okay. Good.

17 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And in which areas.

18 MR. LASH: Very good.

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: But there's nothing  
20 missing that I see, you know, that we're going to  
21 have to have additional things. It's really a matter  
22 of compressing and perhaps eliminating in some  
23 areas. And from the Staff's side, I think it's going  
24 to be an elimination in a lot of areas of some of  
25 the reviews that were of value to us to make sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that we saw that they had been comprehensive in  
2 their reviews and to see what their considerations  
3 were, but as far as the full Committee is concerned  
4 I think would be unnecessarily duplicative.

5 MR. LASH: Okay. Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay?

7 MR. LASH: I do have another question,  
8 though.

9 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

10 MR. LASH: And that is just to confirm I  
11 think we've been checking all along. I don't believe  
12 we owe the Subcommittee anything?

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Let me just see if  
14 Ralph agrees.

15 MR. CARUSO: That's correct.

16 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Although it looked at  
17 some points like there might be, everything has been  
18 provided that we had asked for.

19 MR. LASH: Okay.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, if Ralph has some  
21 of this typical --

22 MR. CARUSO: I'll be getting a copy of  
23 the WRP-2M. I'll send you off that today or  
24 tomorrow.

25 MR. LASH: Okay. Good.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay?

2 DR. BANERJEE: And ATWS, I guess, but  
3 you have that.

4 MR. CARUSO: And I'll give you a copy of  
5 BACCHUS, too.

6 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. Yes.

7 MR. LASH: Very good. I would like to  
8 thank the Subcommittee for allowing us to make this  
9 presentation of our power uprate proposal.

10 I'd also in your presence like to thank  
11 my team, which includes the subcontractors from  
12 Westinghouse and Stone & Webster for supporting us.  
13 The folks worked very hard. Their preparations were  
14 very thorough and I think that bore itself out in  
15 their presentations. So I thank the team as well.

16 That's it.

17 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you.

18 MR. LASH: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And wrapping up for  
20 the Staff?

21 MR. COLBURN: I don't have any slides,  
22 so I can do that from here.

23 My name is Tim Colburn again.

24 And I'd just like to thank the  
25 Subcommittee also for allowing the Staff to make its

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation.

2 We reviewed the licensee's submittal  
3 against all of the areas in the Review Standard RS-  
4 001. We had a challenging review. There were  
5 numerous requests for additional information we  
6 provided to the licensee, but they stepped up and  
7 provided information every time we asked them  
8 questions that resolved all of our issues.

9 The Staff believes that the licensee has  
10 done a very good job in resolving the open items  
11 that we have along the review path and also in  
12 ultimately demonstrating that they can adequately  
13 and safely implement the power uprate of 8 percent  
14 for Beaver Valley Units 1 and 2.

15 And, again, look forward to whatever  
16 guidance the Committee would like to provide us on  
17 preparing for the full Committee.

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Very good. Thank  
19 you.

20 Any questions or comments from the  
21 Subcommittee?

22 Anything else we want to discuss before  
23 we --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Well I think we should  
25 establish that we don't have any sort of outstanding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions or anything.

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Absolutely. Jack, do  
3 you want to start off?

4 MEMBER SIEBER: I would indicate that I  
5 worked at Beaver Valley for many years. So I don't  
6 have a bias one way or another.

7 When I read the application and through  
8 the SER, I found the application pretty easy to  
9 read, it was straightforward, easy to follow,  
10 legible, made sense. On the other hand, that was  
11 your second shot at it, I think.

12 In the SER it indicates a lot of  
13 requests for additional information that tell me  
14 that maybe the first application wasn't real  
15 complete.

16 On the other hand, all of that has been  
17 remedied and I think the document is in good shape.  
18 And I think the modifications that you intend to  
19 make on the plant are reasonable. The EPU level  
20 that you chose is reasonable because you still  
21 remain sort of in the middle of the pack as far  
22 experience is concerned. There are a number of  
23 plants like yours that operate basically with the  
24 same parameters. So you're not blazing ground in  
25 that area.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I was impressed with the presentations.  
2 I think that they demonstrated a good knowledge of  
3 analytical methods that were used and what they  
4 meant. And I congratulate your staff for that.

5 We had a discussion with some of your  
6 folks at the Ginna EPU and I noted that you've been  
7 sending people out to see what goes on in these  
8 meetings as a way to prepare for this meeting. And,  
9 obviously, you learned a lot because this meeting in  
10 my opinion went very well. The questions that we  
11 asked and that were important were answered well and  
12 with the analytical backup and operating experience  
13 backup. And I think those factors are important.

14 As far as issues are concerned, I don't  
15 see any issues that arise from this application.  
16 And I agree with the Staff's conclusions. And when  
17 we get an opportunity to vote on Rich's letter which  
18 he'll write, hopefully --

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I'd better. They  
20 don't pay me otherwise.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: -- I personally feel in  
22 the affirmative at this time with regard to granting  
23 the uprate.

24 So that would be my conclusion.

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Sanjoy, do you want to comment?

2 DR. BANERJEE: I think that the approach  
3 taken is quite conservative and lies within the  
4 bound of what has been done before. So I have no  
5 particular concerns.

6 I think I'd like to follow up a little  
7 bit more on the fate of the boron, which I will do  
8 when I look at the BACCHUS report. And a little bit  
9 more on the refluxing mod. But other than that, I  
10 have no major points. But the applicant doesn't  
11 really have to supply any more information at this  
12 time.

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Let me interject that  
14 with regards to the boron, I think there is more  
15 work that has to be done here. But not within the  
16 context of this EPU. And I have some  
17 recommendations that I will to the Staff about how I  
18 think that ought to be done there.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Far more generic issues  
20 which --

21 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

22 DR. BANERJEE: -- should not necessarily  
23 be a burden on the applicant.

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, I agree with that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Graham?

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I'm glad Jack made  
3 the speech, now I don't have to make it. I'm pretty  
4 satisfied with what I've heard.

5 I think in front of the full Committee  
6 you just have to present the key things and what are  
7 the main effects of the EPU as they effect the  
8 criteria for reactor safety; how do you meet those  
9 criteria. That's really the main issue.

10 Try to avoid a long discussion on PRA  
11 because, you know, the changes are so very small  
12 they don't effect the ultimate decision.

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: I think there are some  
15 of these questions like the boron thing that we keep  
16 coming up with need to be resolved better at some  
17 time. But that's not something we should hang on  
18 this particular licensee.

19 Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Tom?

21 MEMBER KRESS: I think it's all been  
22 said.

23 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Otto?

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think it's all been  
25 said, too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I think it's all been  
2 said, too.

3 We're adjourned.

4 (Whereupon, at 12:01 p.m. the meeting  
5 was adjourned.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



**Official Transcript of Proceedings**

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY  
COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittee on Power Updates

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, April 26, 2006

Work Order No.: NRC-982

Pages 1-157

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

MEETING OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON POWER UPDATES

BEAVER VALLEY POWER STATION EXTENDED POWER UPRATE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

APRIL 26, 2006

+ + + + +

The subcommittee meeting convened at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T-2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Richard B. Denning, Chair, presiding,

SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

RICHARD B. DENNING

, Chair

SANJOY BANERJEE

ACRS, Consultant

THOMAS S. KRESS

OTTO L. MAYNARD

JOHN D. SIEBER

GRAHAM B. WALLIS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

RALPH CARUSO

FIRSTENERGY STAFF:

BOB BAIN

Stone & Webster

DON DURKOSH

FENOC

BILL ETZEL

FENOC

KEN FREDERICK

FENOC

DAVID GRABSKI

FENOC

JEFF HALL

Westinghouse

NORM HANLEY

Stone & Webster

1 GREG KAMMERDINER

2 FENOC

3 COLIN KELLER

4

5 FENOC

6 JAMES LASH

7

8 FENOC

9 MARK MANOLERAS

10

11 FENOC

12 PETE SENA

13

14 FENOC

15 GEORGE STORLIS

16

17 FENOC

18 MIKE TESTA

19

20 FENOC

21

22 NRR STAFF PRESENT:

23 TIMOTHY COLBURN

24 STEVEN LAUR

25 GREGORY MAKAR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

ROBERT PETTIS

MARK RUBIN

THOMAS SCARBROUGH

ANGELO STUBBS

A-G-E-N-D-A

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17

**Mechanical Impacts**, M. Testa (FENOC) . . . . . 4

**Flow Accelerated Corrosion**, D. Grabski (FENOC) . 22

**Engineering Mechanics Aspects**,

T. Scarbrough, K. Manoly, John Wu (NRR) . . 36

**Steam Generator and Tube Integrity and Chemical**

**Engineering Topics**, G. Makar (NRR) . . . . . 41

**Balance-of-Plant Systems**, A. Stubbs (NRR) . . . . 55

**Probabilistic Risk Assessment**, C Keller (FENOC) . 62

**Risk Evaluation**, S. Laur (NRR) . . . . . 88

**Operations and Testing**, D. Durkosh . . . . . 111

**Human Performance**, K. Martin (NRR) . . . . . 128

**Power Ascension and Test Program**, R. Pettis (NRR) 142

**Concluding Remarks**, J. Lash (FENOC) . . . . . 147

**Concluding Remarks**, T. Colburn (NRR) . . . . . 151

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:33 a.m.

CHAIRMAN DENNING: We are now back in session. And this is Wednesday, April the 26th. And we're going to start off discussing mechanical impacts and Mike Testa.

MR. TESTA: First I'd like to thank the Committee for the opportunity to speak here today. My name is Mike Testa, I'm the extended power uprate Project Manager for Beaver Valley.

A little background on myself. I have 23 years of experience at Beaver Valley Power Station. The last five year I've been the uprate Project Manager and I also was on the full potential project from the beginning.

Today I'll be discussing the mechanical impacts that the uprate has on Beaver Valley Power Station.

Next slide, John.

I'll be discussing the steam generators, balance of plant heat exchangers, vibration monitoring program for the secondary piping systems, cooling water systems and flow accelerated corrosion, of which we'll have our program owner come up and speak on that program.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Today if there's any questions, I have  
2 Jeff Hall from Westinghouse to assist me as well as  
3 Bob Bain from Stone & Webster.

4 For steam generator vibration, we looked  
5 at the first thing, we used a thermal-hydraulic code  
6 Athos that computes the thermal-hydraulic parameters  
7 the tubes so the tube bundle would be subjected to.

8 We looked at the vibration potential in  
9 the U-bend and tube bundle entrance region. Out of  
10 two vibration mechanisms that were considered, were  
11 fluid-elastic instability, vortex shedding and  
12 random turbulent excitation.

13 And we also looked at tube wear. And  
14 that's tube wear in the U-bed radio at the  
15 antivibration bar interface.

16 The tube bundles, just the difference  
17 between the units now. For Unit 1 we replaced the  
18 steam generators. We discussed that yesterday. Model  
19 54. Just installed in fact a few weeks ago here.  
20 The model 54 was designed for uprate conditions so  
21 the stress report, the design report considered  
22 uprate.

23 For Unit 2 we have the Series 51 steam  
24 generator, of course, which now will see increased  
25 flow because the uprate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 We reviewed the --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: I presume the steam  
3 generators is plural and you installed three of  
4 them?

5 MR. TESTA: Yes.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Not just one?

7 MR. TESTA: Yes, correct. That's  
8 correct. Yes. Three loop PWR 3 steam generators.

9 We looked at the flow induced vibration  
10 effects --

11 DR. BANERJEE: What's the difference  
12 between the two?

13 MR. TESTA: Between a model 54 and 51?  
14 Jeff?

15 MR. HALL: Yes. This is Jeff Hall from  
16 Westinghouse.

17 The differences are really many. With  
18 respect to the tube material itself the 51M is a 600  
19 mm tubing where the 54F is a 690 thermally treated  
20 tubing. So issues such as stress cracking are  
21 greatly reduced with the new model generator.

22 The support plates are stainless for the  
23 new model generator versus carbon steel support  
24 plates.

25 The antivibration bars are better

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designed for the new unit.

2 DR. BANERJEE: What does that better  
3 design mean?

4 MR. HALL: The support conditions are  
5 more assured. Where for the 51M sometimes you could  
6 pick up gaps between AVBs and the tubes, with the  
7 newer design with the reduced gaps you have a  
8 reduced potential for wear at the AVB sites.

9 DR. BANERJEE: So are these just gaps or  
10 are there actually things holding the tubes in  
11 place?

12 MR. HALL: Well, you could think of it  
13 as a bar that's inserted between the tubes in the U-  
14 bend region. It's a flat bar. Essentially it  
15 provides a support location to prevent the tube from  
16 moving in the out of plane direction.

17 DR. BANERJEE: But they're not broach  
18 plates or anything like that?

19 MR. HALL: Well with respect to the  
20 support plates. The support plates are in fact  
21 broached.

22 DR. BANERJEE: Okay.

23 MR. HALL: Where the 51M is a circular  
24 drilled hole.

25 DR. BANERJEE: And the 54F?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HALL: The 54F is a broached  
2 configuration.

3 MR. KAMMERDINER: Excuse me, Jeff. This  
4 is Greg Kammerdiner.

5 Back on the AVBs, the other difference  
6 with the 54Fs, there's an extra set of AVBs. 51s  
7 have two sets of AVBs, the 54s have three. So  
8 there's more support in the upper bundle because  
9 there is an extra set of AVBs in the 54.

10 DR. BANERJEE: And the number of tubes  
11 are the same?

12 MR. KAMMERDINER: There's approximately  
13 400 tubes more in the 54?

14 MR. HALL: Yes.

15 DR. BANERJEE: Four hundred out of how  
16 many?

17 MR. KAMMERDINER: The 51Ms have 3,376.  
18 The 54s approximately 400 more.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Ten percent more?

20 MR. KAMMERDINER: Yes.

21 DR. BANERJEE: Thanks.

22 MR. KAMMERDINER: Fifty-four stands for  
23 54,000 square feet of heat transfer area. The 51, is  
24 51,000 square feet.

25 DR. BANERJEE: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: So the AVBs limit the  
2 amplitude of the oscillation, but they also give the  
3 tubes something to rub against, to bang against?

4 MR. HALL: Yes.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, they're good and  
6 bad at the same time in a way.

7 MR. HALL: Beg your pardon?

8 MEMBER WALLIS: They're both and bad?

9 MR. HALL: Well, yes. No, they're  
10 actually all good.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. But it says here  
12 tube wear at IBBs. There is some rubbing or  
13 something going on?

14 MR. HALL: Yes. And that's primarily a  
15 result of the fit up between the tube and the bar  
16 itself. If you have the ability to move back and  
17 forth, well the tube is going to move back and  
18 forth. But if you're holding it sufficiently so  
19 that you don't have relative motion, well then you  
20 don't get wear.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: The AVBs go in the U-  
22 bend area, not below?

23 MR. HALL: That's correct.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: The old ones sometimes  
25 they weren't long enough to catch all the tubes. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you would end up with a tube that's not supported.

2 MR. HALL: Yes. And actually in both  
3 cases, the 51 in particular, there are some tubes in  
4 the U-bend region that are unsupported.

5 MR. TESTA: And actually, that's a lead  
6 in for the next bullet where we looked at -- go  
7 back, John.

8 Yes for Unit 2 again for the series 51,  
9 unsupported U-bends were reviewed for increased  
10 fatigue. And because the analysis that was  
11 performed, there was six tubes that we had to take  
12 out of service. And we did that.

13 Okay. As far as the next slide here, I  
14 just wanted to touch on the steam dryer. Again,  
15 look at the comparison between the PWR and the BWR.  
16 Just a little description on the secondary steam  
17 dryers on the steam generators. Now the main  
18 difference is between the 51 and the 54 is that the  
19 51s have a two tier arrangement for the secondary  
20 dryers. I have sketch behind this to show that,  
21 whereas the model 54 has a single tier arrangement.

22 It's better illustrated here. Again,  
23 with the 51 they have two tiers of secondary steam  
24 dryers. You can see the lines that are drawn. The  
25 steam comes up and enters into the side region of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the secondary dryer and then flows up, comes up  
2 through and then has a natural progression up  
3 through the secondary dryers.

4 The flow velocity in that region is on  
5 the order of 3½ to 4 feet per second. And you can  
6 see the vicinity of the nozzle region there's no  
7 structural components within the vicinity of the  
8 nozzle.

9 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I realize that later  
10 you're going to talk a little bit about experience.  
11 But could you tell us at this point how much  
12 experience is there with the 51 at the conditions  
13 that you're now going to go to?

14 MR. HALL: With respect to these  
15 conditions there's an immense amount of experience.  
16 These steam dryers, this configuration is used in a  
17 multitude of steam generator models, not just the  
18 51s. The D models, D2, D3, D4, D5 all have a very  
19 similar arrangement. 54F a very similar  
20 arrangements. The Fs all have a two tier  
21 arrangement.

22 The velocities coming out of that area  
23 are all pretty much of the same order of magnitude.  
24 I mean, a couple of feet per second one way or the  
25 other, but they're all essentially the same.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Totally different orders of magnitude than some of  
2 the boiling water reactor dryers.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the one thing you  
4 don't have is a 180 degree change of direction.

5 MR. HALL: And all the consequences of  
6 that with respect to the turbulence that you can  
7 get, yes. It's all pretty much it comes out of the  
8 steam dryers and it continues on right up to the  
9 steam nozzle.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: The velocities are  
11 pretty low. They're like --

12 DR. BANERJEE: Can you stay there. Can  
13 you go back to that slide?

14 MR. TESTA: That one?

15 DR. BANERJEE: No, no, no.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: The velocities?

17 DR. BANERJEE: Yes.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: The one with the  
19 velocities, 107.

20 DR. BANERJEE: The velocities.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: That's it.

22 DR. BANERJEE: That's it.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: There's no history of  
24 problems with these dryers, I understand?

25 MR. TESTA: That's correct. In fact here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from this slide here it was to compare, again the 51  
2 to the BWR. You can see that they have low  
3 velocities up through the dryers at 3½ to 4 feet per  
4 second where the BWR was on the order of 100 feet  
5 per second. And there have been no operational  
6 issues reported in the 51s or the 54s.

7 We had a backup slide just to show the  
8 operating experience.

9 DR. BANERJEE: Can you, please?

10 MR. TESTA: Sure. Okay. So for  
11 example, you know, well Beaver Valley which is going  
12 to operate at 2910. The difference with the model  
13 54 one tier secondary dryer in the Unit 2, with two  
14 tier you can see the comparison to the other plants  
15 that utilize the similar secondary steam dryer  
16 arrangement.

17 MR. HALL: Yes, but these are not the  
18 only plants to have this particular dryer  
19 arrangement, too. There's many more.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: As far as megawatt  
21 production, Beaver Valley and North Anna are about  
22 the same so the operating experience from North Anna  
23 at that power level, it's got a fair amount of time  
24 behind it.

25 MR. TESTA: That's correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER SIEBER: So they aren't really  
2 breaking any new ground here.

3 MR. TESTA: In fact, North Anna is on  
4 the list here where they're operating at 2905.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Got them beat by five?

6 MR. TESTA: Yes. Okay. Okay, John.  
7 No, go forward.

8 Now if there's no other questions on the  
9 steam generator, we also looked at balance of plant  
10 heat exchangers. From the uprate looking at the  
11 heat balance and the flow parameters that the  
12 equipment would be subjected to. We looked at the  
13 feedwater heaters and the feedwater heaters will  
14 operate within the design capacity.

15 The moisture separator reheaters, we  
16 went back to the vendor. We had a specific analysis  
17 performed to show acceptability under the increased  
18 flows.

19 As we mentioned yesterday, one of the  
20 modifications that we're going to do is on the  
21 condenser. Now our Unit 1 condenser was retubed a  
22 while back. And at that time the condenser was  
23 staked. Prior to the power escalation we will be  
24 taking the condenser in order to limit the tube  
25 vibration.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Vibration monitoring. This is a  
2 monitoring program for the secondary side for the  
3 balance of plant piping. We're going to monitor the  
4 secondary systems pre and post-EPU. This is going  
5 to include baseline walkdowns on each of the plants  
6 which we've already done. We have documented  
7 walkdowns.

8                   Areas of interest where there's level of  
9 vibration that causes us to pay particular attention  
10 as we escalate power, we've identified those  
11 locations.

12                   All this is within the guidance of ASME  
13 OM Part 3 that prescribes the walkdowns or the  
14 acceptance criteria that could be used and the  
15 method of performing this program.

16                   CHAIRMAN DENNING: Could you help me a  
17 little bit on a walkdown where you're looking for  
18 vibration, what does one do quantitatively there?

19                   MR. TESTA: Okay. What we do there is,  
20 for example, we came up with a screening criteria.  
21 We're looking at the displacement I'd say on the  
22 order of an eighth of an inch. And we'll walk it  
23 down to see if there's any signs, any noticeable  
24 signs of vibration. And we basically have  
25 documented from the plant, basically going from say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 component to component, basically identifying if we  
2 have vibration levels that would exceed that limit.

3 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Visually?

4 MR. TESTA: Visually. That's correct.

5 I have Bob Bain from Stone & Webster.

6 If you'd like to add?

7 MR. BAIN: Yes. This is Bob Bain from

8 Stone & Webster.

9 We followed the basic guidance of OM3 as  
10 Mike says. The first test criterion we used was  
11 visual on displacement of an eighth of an inch,  
12 which is within the guidance provided in OM3. They  
13 allow for visual measurements using simple devices  
14 such as rulers, hand held type mechanical simple  
15 devices like pencils, literally. And an eighth of  
16 an inch peak to peak displacement is easily visual  
17 on a focused walkdown. And as Mike says, these  
18 walkdowns were basically focused.

19 Over the last three or four years,  
20 actually, we took a schematics and basically  
21 connected the dots from equipment. So from pump to  
22 valve, valve to vent or drain, vent or drain to  
23 branch lines. So it was a focused walkdown looking  
24 at the piping, the components as well as the support  
25 hardware.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And any observation, again eighth of an  
2           inch was a fairly stringent criteria. Easily  
3           visually noted. That would get it onto this list of  
4           interest, as Mike identified.

5           And we followed up that list of interest  
6           literally over the last three or four years for both  
7           units.

8           CHAIRMAN DENNING: Is there quantitative  
9           stuff that one can do? I mean, are there instruments  
10          that you can go and put it up against the machine?  
11          I mean, the equipment --

12          MR. TESTA: Yes, there are.

13          CHAIRMAN DENNING: -- and have a measure  
14          of not only the displacement but the frequency?

15          MR. TESTA: Yes. There's a portable  
16          device, hand held accelerometers. And, again, we  
17          conduct these walkdowns. We use the experienced  
18          engineers. And if there's any question about the  
19          acceptance of the level of vibration, then we will  
20          use accelerometers to record the displacement and  
21          the frequency.

22          MR. BAIN: Yes. This is Bob Bain again.

23          And this hand held equipment that Mike  
24          references actually gives you data in displacement  
25          or velocity or acceleration. And OM3 allows you to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do more detailed evaluations if required using  
2 velocity or displacement data. So the hand held is  
3 a good device to give you the next level of detail  
4 quantitatively.

5 MR. TESTA: Okay. Just the last mention  
6 here, large equipment like the reactor coolant pump  
7 and the turbine have continuous monitoring  
8 available. So we'll be monitoring that as we  
9 escalate power.

10 Okay, John.

11 Now the next area we looked at is  
12 cooling systems. The bottom line here is that the  
13 systems remain capable of dissipating heat for  
14 normal shutdown and accident conditions.

15 WE looked at these following systems,  
16 the flows were adequate without modification:

17 The river water system. Beaver Valley 1  
18 the equivalent system service water for Unit 2;

19 The component cooling water;

20 Residual heat removal, and;

21 The safety injection containment  
22 depressurization system which uses the recirc spray  
23 heat exchangers.

24 Next slide.

25 Spent fuel cooling. We looked at spent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel cooling. As part of the project or the overall  
2 initiative, which we started we said five to six  
3 years ago, we looked at spent fuel cooling. And  
4 there was an amendment that we put in where we  
5 looked at the offload time. At that time we  
6 performed the analysis to incorporate the uprate  
7 decay heat loads.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Do you have dry casks on  
9 the site?

10 MR. TESTA: Not at this point, no.  
11 Still use the fuel pool.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: I think I remember your  
13 burnup is the same as it was before essentially, is  
14 that right?

15 MR. TESTA: Yes, I believe so. Yes.

16 The last area to touch on here is the  
17 auxiliary feedwater system. The auxiliary feedwater  
18 is fed from the condensate storage tank. The  
19 condensate storage tank is sized for 9 hours of hot  
20 standby conditions. And with the uprate or the  
21 increased decay heat, we've revised the tech specs  
22 to require 130,000 gallons useable volume for each  
23 of the tanks for both Unit 1 and Unit 2.

24 The other thing with the aux feedwater  
25 system, there were two accidents: The feedline

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break and loss of normal feed that required us  
2 crediting two aux feed pumps.

3 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I didn't understand  
4 with regards to the tech spec limit and the 130,000  
5 gallons. What do you do physically to assure that?

6 MR. TESTA: Basically we have the  
7 calculated tank volume and maintain a level on the  
8 tank.

9 CHAIRMAN DENNING: So it's a level on  
10 the tank that has to be assured now that it's  
11 slightly higher than it was previously?

12 MR. TESTA: Yes. Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Gotcha.

14 MR. DURKOSH: This is Don Durkosh from  
15 Beaver Valley Operations.

16 Basically we obtained curves that show  
17 based on indications available to us what the volume  
18 is. And on every shift we have minimum levels that  
19 we're required to verify on a shiftly basis. So  
20 that's how we maintain our minimum tech spec values.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: You didn't make any  
22 modifications to the tank. You're just changing the  
23 level setpoint there.

24 MR. TESTA: That's correct. That's  
25 correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CARUSO: Why would you not normally  
2 keep the tank full?

3 MEMBER SIEBER: It goes up and down. You  
4 have to have surge volume.

5 MR. TESTA: To answer that question we  
6 normally do. As part of the review of our L5 logs  
7 we typically, our levels are high. What we try to do  
8 is basically clear the alarms. We have a low alarm  
9 that indicates we're approaching a tech spec limit.  
10 And normally we have a high alarm very close to the  
11 overflow. So we try to maintain it within that  
12 range so we have no alarms in the control room.

13 MR. TESTA: Okay. Again, just to finish  
14 this out here, there are two accidents that required  
15 us to credit two pumps. This was already in place  
16 for Unit 2. And with the revised analysis Unit 1  
17 will now require two pumps also for these two  
18 accidents. It's basically accounting for the  
19 increased decay heat plus the addition of the  
20 cavitating ventureries, which puts a little more  
21 system resistance into the system.

22 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And that's two out of  
23 how many?

24 MR. TESTA: Two out of three.

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And it had been one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 out of three?

2 MR. TESTA: It had been one out of  
3 three, just for Unit 1. Unit 2 was already  
4 crediting two pumps.

5 Okay. Well, this completes my part of  
6 the discussion. I have Dave Grabski here, which  
7 he's our flow accelerated corrosion program owner,  
8 and he'll talk about the program.

9 Thank you.

10 MR. GRABSKI: As Mike said, I'm Dave  
11 Grabski. I am the FAC program owner.

12 A little background. I'm a FirstEnergy  
13 employee. I worked at Beaver Valley and before that  
14 Shippingport Atomic Power Station for a combined 26  
15 years.

16 I've been the FAC program owner since  
17 the early '90s.

18 Next slide.

19 The first bullet, the EPU effects  
20 evaluated using CHECWORKS. So we've taken the  
21 revised heat balance diagram parameters and using  
22 the CHECWORKS models determined analytically what  
23 we'd expect as far as our wear rates. With most  
24 uprates, we've seen an increase in velocity and  
25 temperature. And those two factors play differently

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with different systems. Some systems we've seen a  
2 decrease in our wear rates, and others we've seen a  
3 slight increase.

4 The feedwater and extraction steam  
5 systems, those systems had a decrease. Systems like  
6 the feedwater heater drains, condensate have  
7 increased. Again, because of the play of those  
8 different parameters: Velocity and temperature  
9 mainly.

10 In preparation for the uprate we've  
11 actually replaced two extraction steam Ts because  
12 of the increase in our SMR relief valve set point  
13 that has cut into our margin between our measured  
14 wall thickness and our required wall thickness.  
15 Extraction steam is one system at Beaver Valley that  
16 does wear due to the flow accelerated corrosion  
17 mechanism.

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: So there wasn't a  
19 materials change, it was just a thickness change?

20 MR. GRABSKI: We have upgraded the  
21 material to a chrome-molly. Basically anytime we  
22 make piping replacements at Beaver Valley, we'll  
23 upgrade to a chrome-molly. Chrome-molly is much  
24 more resistant to this particular degradation  
25 mechanism.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Based on the engineering evaluation  
2 we're going to focus on a few more systems. Well,  
3 not more systems, but more components within those  
4 systems, on those systems that we expect an increase  
5 in velocity. Mainly our moisture -- or I should say  
6 the heat drain system from our 4th to 5th point  
7 heaters, we had a significant velocity there. So  
8 we're going to focus examinations in the next outage  
9 there to get a baseline where we're at. And in the  
10 future go back to these areas to see how they're  
11 doing.

12           And there's some components at Beaver  
13 Valley 1 and 2 in the 4th point heat drain line.  
14 It's showing you in the next to the last column  
15 there some of the wear rates we saw before the  
16 outage. Very low. And heater drains is a low wear  
17 system at Beaver Valley. But we do see some  
18 increases based on the uprate.

19           DR. BANERJEE: Do you have a diagram  
20 showing where these components are in the steam  
21 cycle?

22           MR. GRABSKI: I don't have --

23           DR. BANERJEE: I have no idea where the  
24 four point heat is or what -- I imagine that it's  
25 extraction --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: This is a preheater.

2 DR. BANERJEE: Preheater?

3 MR. GRABSKI: Yes. We have six --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, these aren't  
5 safety concerns anyway. These are just  
6 embarrassments for you if you break a pipe, it might  
7 be dangerous for anyone who is around the pipe.

8 MR. GRABSKI: It could be a personnel  
9 issue.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: It's dangerous for your  
11 people, but it's not a nuclear --

12 MR. GRABSKI: That's correct. This is a  
13 non-safety related piping systems.

14 MR. STORLIS: My name is George Storlis.  
15 I'm a FENOC employee.

16 An in Operations I can get a little bit  
17 of perspective to what the feed heater string is.  
18 The feed heater string is compromised of six feed  
19 heaters in line with the condensate feed system to  
20 preheat the feed. The fourth point is fourth in  
21 line, the sixth point being the lowest energy or  
22 lowest pressure system and the first point being an  
23 extraction steam of highest pressure off of the  
24 turbine cycle. And the fourth point is in route to  
25 that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And we're talking pressures,  
2                   temperatures that compliment the feedwater heat up  
3                   that approaches the 440 degrees or so when it  
4                   ultimately is arriving at the steam generators. So  
5                   it takes a portion of the energy from the turbine  
6                   cycle and uses that to preheat the steam and the  
7                   shelf tube arrangement.

8                   And that's the basics of it. If there's  
9                   any questions, please ask.

10                  DR. BANERJEE: Is the steam wet at this  
11                  point?

12                  MR. STORLIS: Yes. Yes.

13                  DR. BANERJEE: What's the quality?

14                  MR. STORLIS: Without having the curves  
15                  and the diagram in front of me, I can't speak to  
16                  that, that specific quality.

17                  MR. KAMMERDINER: Probably some in the  
18                  90s.

19                  MEMBER WALLIS: Pretty high.

20                  MR. TESTA: This is Mike Testa.

21                  We have a heat balance diagram, maybe  
22                  that would help.

23                  DR. BANERJEE: Does it show quality at  
24                  various points, extraction points?

25                  MEMBER SIEBER: That chart would work.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: I can't do it in my head.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: And the problem is the  
3 wetness, presumably.

4 DR. BANERJEE: Yes, the wetness.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: But it's a few percent.  
6 It's not a humongous amount or is it designed to  
7 extract in a way that it separates the wall, and it  
8 would be wetter, wouldn't it?

9 MR. GRABSKI: Actually the steam quality  
10 is fairly low.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: That's in the turbine.  
12 But when you extract, don't you sort of have  
13 something that's centrifugally separates or anything  
14 like that?

15 MR. GRABSKI: We have steam traps and  
16 orifices to pull off the moisture.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: It's an oxidate or  
18 whatever it is that comes out, ends up in some  
19 condensate -- where does it go?

20 MR. GRABSKI: It varies with the system  
21 that might be wearing. If you're feedwater's  
22 wearing, you're going to get it in the steam  
23 generators on secondary side. A lot of the heater  
24 drains go to a receiver tank.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: The crude appears in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam generator. Where does the stuff that's worn  
2 away from the pipe?

3 MR. GRABSKI: Again, depending on what  
4 system it's in. The heat drains, there's a heat  
5 drain receiver tank that it could filter out at. We  
6 do have -- do you have something?

7 MR. HANLEY: Yes. Norm Hanley from  
8 Stone & Webster.

9 All the secondary side condensate and  
10 extraction steam heater drains all recovered. Some  
11 of it cascades back to the condenser, some of it's  
12 pumped forward to the feed pump suction. So it is  
13 all recovered.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Isn't a lot of it  
15 dissolved and then it appears somewhere else in an--

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Heater drain and steam  
17 generator.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: In these steam  
19 generator?

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. There is a blow  
21 down line on the steam generator.

22 MR. HANLEY: Right. There's a blow down  
23 in the steam generator. They also sample the  
24 secondary side.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, do you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condensate polishers? Do you run it through --

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Only on Unit 2.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Only on Unit 2.

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Can you comment on  
5 the accuracy of CHECWORKS? I mean, obviously, it's  
6 not the four significant figures that's in that  
7 table.

8 MR. GRABSKI: Basically the models will  
9 improve with the number of examinations you do on  
10 the system. It correlates with the data you have.  
11 So without any data, I would take it as just a  
12 ranking. And that's what we use it for, as a  
13 ranking. But actually in our extraction steam which  
14 we examine the heck out of, they actually correlate  
15 pretty well once you get enough data in there.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: I take it you also use  
17 industry experience what's found at other places --

18 MR. GRABSKI: Oh, absolutely. Our  
19 examinations are the backbone. But certainly ops  
20 experience, trending of data at our plants and then  
21 that's all factored in.

22 DR. BANERJEE: Is there any increased  
23 erosion due to the wet steam, the velocities being  
24 somewhat higher or --

25 MR. GRABSKI: Yes. That's in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHECWORKS algorithm higher velocity results in a  
2 higher wear rate.

3 DR. BANERJEE: Due to erosion or is it  
4 some erosion/corrosion?

5 MEMBER WALLIS: I suspect it includes  
6 both erosion --

7 MR. GRABSKI: The FAC takes in the both.  
8 That's the mechanism.

9 DR. BANERJEE: But does it also depend--  
10 does this depend on the wetness as well?

11 MR. GRABSKI: Absolutely. That's a  
12 factor in the algorithm.

13 DR. BANERJEE: You feed this stuff into  
14 CHECWORKS and out comes these numbers?

15 MR. GRABSKI: Yes.

16 DR. BANERJEE: Hopefully.

17 MR. GRABSKI: Hopefully, yes.

18 DR. BANERJEE: Yes. Who developed this  
19 thing?

20 MR. GRABSKI: EPRI developed CHECWORKS.  
21 And it's the industry --

22 DR. BANERJEE: Probably validated  
23 against data?

24 MR. GRABSKI: They call it an empirical  
25 study --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: I see.

2 MR. GRABSKI: -- based on lab and actual  
3 events in the industry.

4 MEMBER KRESS: There's sort of a  
5 Bayesian update. You go in and inspect and you  
6 compare the inspection findings, and then you adjust  
7 CHECWORKS to better agree with your findings?

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Learns about your --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Putting your own data --

10 MR. GRABSKI: Exactly. As I said, they  
11 call it a pass one without any data. Once you get  
12 enough data in there, it correlates itself. And you  
13 have a line correlation factor, it's called.

14 DR. BANERJEE: So the predicative  
15 capability is always in question of these types of  
16 things? It's only as good as your database?

17 MEMBER SIEBER: By the time you are  
18 ready to decommission the plant, it will be very --

19 DR. BANERJEE: Yes, it'll be excellent  
20 by them.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Or by the time you're  
22 ready for a license extension.

23 DR. BANERJEE: Extrapolation is always  
24 dangers in these sorts of things. There's no theory  
25 or model there, right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRABSKI: Well though EPRI calls it  
2 a model and it certainly does take into  
3 consideration velocity, temperature --

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: And geometry, right?

5 MR. GRABSKI: And geometry. Exactly.  
6 But again, it's as good as the data you're putting  
7 into it at the point.

8 DR. BANERJEE: Let's imagine that we  
9 take this today with the data you've got and try to  
10 predict what will happen two years from now. Has it  
11 ever been tested in this mode to show whether it  
12 gives a reasonable prediction?

13 MR. GRABSKI: Yes, I think it has.

14 DR. BANERJEE: It does?

15 MR. GRABSKI: Yes, it does. It  
16 certainly. Yes. It'll give you --

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Isn't the main purpose  
18 of it, though, to predict areas where you may have  
19 high wear rates and that you inspect those and that  
20 you put those in your trending program? And you're  
21 actually using more actual trend data than you are a  
22 prediction from the program as to when that line  
23 might break?

24 MR. GRABSKI: Exactly. It gives you the  
25 places to look first. The highest susceptible line.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think it does a very good job of that. But  
2 once you get into a qualitative or quantitative  
3 measure, that's when you need to get some data in  
4 there to verify what the model is telling you.

5 You may be right on the money, but again  
6 once you get more and more data in there, you  
7 correlate the model and then it becomes a very good  
8 predictive tool.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes. Most of the plants  
10 do a lot of measuring of a large number of areas  
11 where they measure and periodically do that so they  
12 can see what's trending.

13 MR. GRABSKI: Exactly.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: It's not just using a  
15 computer program to --

16 MR. GRABSKI: No. Your data proves it,  
17 but it's a great start because it's going to tell  
18 you that this T is more susceptible than this T,  
19 elbow to elbow.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: But again that's the  
21 way the nuclear safety issue other than if it could  
22 result in an unnecessary plant transient or it may  
23 be a personnel safety, but from a nuclear safety  
24 accident it's not.

25 MR. GRABSKI: That's true.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: And if you take a big  
2 fitting like an elbow or a T, a single measurement  
3 is inadequate. You have to basically put a grid on  
4 that fitting.

5 MR. GRABSKI: Right.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Take a lot of  
7 measurements of different positions. Because the  
8 wear will be local to someplace where there is an  
9 eddy in the flow stream.

10 MR. GRABSKI: That's correct.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Have you seen any erosion  
12 in the high pressure stages?

13 MR. GRABSKI: Excuse me?

14 DR. BANERJEE: Did you see any erosion  
15 at all in the high pressure stages?

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Main feed?

17 DR. BANERJEE: Yes.

18 MR. GRABSKI: Some feedwater, we have  
19 very low wear rates there. In our main steam coming  
20 off the steam generators, we haven't seen any wear--

21 DR. BANERJEE: What about the turbine  
22 plates, any erosion there, high pressure plates?

23 MR. GRABSKI: I don't know. That's not  
24 my expertise on the turbine.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: But generally speaking--

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: You should have any.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: -- what erosion you see,  
3 you see at the very -- the exhaust end of the  
4 turbine. And if your moisture separators and  
5 everything are working properly, you don't see  
6 hardly anything at all.

7 DR. BANERJEE: Not in nuclear plants,  
8 but some fossil plants you do because of the oxide--

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, generally the  
10 fossil plants are better than the nukes because they  
11 operate at a higher temperature.

12 MR. GRABSKI: That's true.

13 DR. BANERJEE: Yes. But the oxide flakes  
14 come and hit the high pressure stages sometimes,  
15 depending on how you cycle the plant. But you don't  
16 see any so the higher velocity doesn't give you a  
17 problem?

18 MR. GRABSKI: Again, I'm not a turbine  
19 guy.

20 DR. BANERJEE: Right.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: It's not a nuclear  
22 problem. It's not a nuclear safety problem. Just  
23 expensive if you have to fix the turbine.

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I think we're  
25 completed them, yes?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRABSKI: Yes, unless you have any  
2 questions.

3 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I think we're good.  
4 Thank you.

5 MR. GRABSKI: Thanks.

6 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And I think NRR now  
7 is going to present in the same basic area.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: They're going to defend  
9 CHECWORKS, are they?

10 CHAIRMAN DENNING: You can go ahead.

11 MR. SCARBROUGH: Thank you.

12 Good morning. I'm Tom Scarbrough in the  
13 Division of Component Integrity of NRR. And with me  
14 today is the Branch Chief in Division Engineering,  
15 Kamal Manoly and Dr. John Wu.

16 We're going to talk about the  
17 engineering mechanics aspects of the review. In  
18 terms of the components evaluated, they included the  
19 reactor vessel, the internals, the nozzles,  
20 supports, control rod drive mechanisms, the steam  
21 generator, reactor coolant pumps, the pressurizer  
22 and the supports, nuclear steam supply system and  
23 balance of plant piping systems and supports and  
24 safety related pumps and valves. Motor operated  
25 valves, air operated valves and safety relief

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valves.

2 The scope of the review included the  
3 impact of the EPU conditions due to changes in  
4 system pressure, temperature and flow rate.

5 The review of the licensee's evaluations  
6 of EPU conditions including the analytical  
7 methodology, loads, flow-induced vibration,  
8 calculated stressed and cumulative fatigue usage  
9 factors, acceptance criteria, ASME codes and  
10 addenda, functionality impact of EPU on Generic  
11 Letter 89-10 for motor operated valves and Generic  
12 Letter 95-07 for pressure locking and thermal  
13 binding of power operated valves.

14 The license's EPU evaluation does  
15 incorporate an improved leak before break criterion  
16 that allows elimination of postulated primary loop  
17 pipe breaks in the original design basis analysis.  
18 And after elimination of the primary coolant loop  
19 breaks by the application of the leak before break  
20 criterion, the existing design bases analysis for  
21 NSSS piping and components are bounded for the EPU  
22 evaluation considering postulated smaller branch  
23 line pipe breaks.

24 The specific areas where the Staff  
25 requested additional information included the main

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 steamline and feedwater line flow-induced vibration  
2 due to increased flow rate, quantitative analysis  
3 and results for the Beaver Valley Unit 1 replacement  
4 steam generator, calculation of cumulative usage  
5 factors for the vessel flange closure stubs,  
6 considering 10,400 cycles as opposed to the 18,300  
7 cycles of the design bases.

8 With respect to flow-induced vibration  
9 in particular, the main steamline and feedwater  
10 piping are instrumented at critical locations to  
11 monitor vibration levels at current rate of power  
12 and during power ascension up to full authorized EPU  
13 power level. The vibration monitoring and the  
14 collective data will be evaluated according to ASME  
15 Standard and Guide 2003 Part 3.

16 The flow-induced vibration effect on the  
17 steam separators and the steam generators is  
18 expected to increase somewhat for EPU conditions.  
19 Based on the licensee's response to the request for  
20 additional information to the request for additional  
21 information, the potential for flow-induced  
22 vibration of the steam separator is minimized due to  
23 its high stiffness resulting in a high natural  
24 frequency combined with a low velocity. And we  
25 heard about it, it's about 4 feet per second or so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of passing flow. And past inspection performed for  
2 steam generator, moisture separators on operating  
3 PWR, pressurized water reactor plants have found no  
4 indications due to flow-induced vibration fatigue.

5 The flow-induced vibration on the U-bend  
6 tubing and the steam generators is within allowable  
7 limits. In other words, the fluid-elastic  
8 instability ratio was maintained less than the limit  
9 of 1.0. And peak stresses are less than the material  
10 endurance limit.

11 There were some pump and valve  
12 modifications to accommodate the EPU operations.  
13 These are relatively minor considering the 7 percent  
14 EPU power uprate. The charging and safety injection  
15 pumps have been modified to improve their high head  
16 performance and flow rate.

17 The tolerance settings for the main  
18 steam and safety valves and reactor coolant  
19 pressurizer safety valves have been adjusted.

20 New trim was installed in the feedwater  
21 regulating valves in Beaver Valley Unit 1 and those  
22 valves were replaced at Beaver Valley Unit 2.

23 Fast acting main feedwater isolation  
24 valves were installed in Beaver Valley Unit 1  
25 similar to those in Unit 2.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And based on the Staff's review our  
2 conclusion is that the calculated stresses and  
3 accumulate usage factors in the NSSS and balance of  
4 plant piping and components are bounded by the  
5 original design basis analysis with the application  
6 of the leak before break technology, such that the  
7 postulated primary loop pipe breaks are eliminated.

8           The potential for flow-induced vibration  
9 is not increased for steam separators and the steam  
10 generator tubes at EPU conditions.

11           The main steamline and feedwater line  
12 piping is monitoring to remain within the allowable  
13 limits in accordance with ASME OM3 code guidance.

14           The NRC Staff reviewed the licensee's  
15 assessments related to functional performance of  
16 safety related valves and pumps at Beaver Valley for  
17 EPI conditions and based on that review the licensee  
18 has adequately addressed the EPU effects on safety  
19 related pumps and valves. And as a result, the  
20 Staff concludes that the licensee has demonstrated  
21 that the safety related valves and pumps will  
22 continue to meet their NRC regulatory requirements  
23 during EPU operation at Beaver Valley.

24           So we'd be happy to answer any questions  
25 you might have.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I think this is  
2 pretty clean. Any questions? Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. SCARBROUGH: Thank you.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Are we gaining time  
5 here?

6 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Oh, yes, we're  
7 gaining time.

8 We're going to go ahead with the next  
9 presentation.

10 An NRC presentation. By Gregory Makar.

11 MR. MAKER: Good morning. I'm Greg  
12 Makar. I am in the Division of Component Integrity.  
13 And my branch works on issues of steam generator  
14 integrity and other chemical engineering topics.  
15 And this morning the Staff reviews in five areas:  
16 Low accelerate corrosion, steam generator tube  
17 integrity, the steam generator blowdown system,  
18 chemical and volume control system and finally  
19 coatings.

20 Our review of flow accelerated corrosion  
21 begins with determining of the licensee has  
22 evaluated the changes due to the extended power  
23 uprate on the parameters like temperature, velocity,  
24 moisture content that are the keys in controlling  
25 flow accelerated corrosion rates. They did this and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on the known effects of this parameters, you  
2 see as Mr. Grabski explained, cases where the  
3 corrosion rates would be expected to increase and  
4 some where it would be expected to decrease.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: The boron content has no  
6 effect on any of this?

7 MR. MAKER: Excuse me, boron --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Boron doesn't seem to be  
9 a parameter that comes into this at all?

10 MR. MAKER: No.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: This is simply because  
12 it's ignored or because it's proven to have no  
13 effect?

14 MR. MAKER: Well, if it changed the pH,  
15 say, then if the pH decreased because of it. But as  
16 I understand it, the pH does not decrease  
17 significantly enough to change the corrosion rate in  
18 this case.

19 So to satisfy that they were scoping  
20 things in properly, there's also the question of  
21 scoping things out because you want to keep your  
22 resources focused where they're needed. And there  
23 are criteria. And all of these cases we're going  
24 primarily by the EPRI guidelines on flow accelerate  
25 corrosion programs. That scoping out components

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on things like temperature below 200 degree  
2 Fahrenheit, the chromium content being 1 and a  
3 quarter percent or higher. And this they're doing  
4 according to the EPRI guidelines.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Does NRC have any  
6 programs which independently check EPRI sort of  
7 guidelines and things?

8 MR. MAKER: No. No, computer models or  
9 programs.

10 DR. BANERJEE: Even the research  
11 programs or whatever?

12 MR. MAKER: No.

13 DR. BANERJEE: How do you know that --  
14 do you audit it in some way other than just take  
15 their data or what?

16 MR. MAKER: The way that we evaluate  
17 this is by -- the NRC in the past was involved in  
18 developing a response flow accelerate corrosion and  
19 understanding the parameters that are the key  
20 influences on it. And I think at that time we did  
21 have research programs to determine those. I think  
22 we were in the lead at that time and helped lead  
23 industry toward a resolution and a development of  
24 the computer based programs. And followed and  
25 participated in research efforts to understand all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the parameters and their influence.

2 DR. BANERJEE: So when did that effort  
3 terminate within RES or wherever in NRC it was?

4 MR. MAKER: I'm sorry. I don't know the  
5 answer to that.

6 DR. BANERJEE: Was it a long time ago or  
7 recently?

8 MR. MAKER: Well, several -- I don't  
9 know. And currently we sent -- for example, we send  
10 people to training to understand how CHECWORKS is  
11 used.

12 DR. BANERJEE: That's an EPRI training?

13 MR. MAKER: Yes. But the effect of  
14 these parameters on low accelerated corrosion is  
15 fairly well understood now. And I think the most  
16 value on making sure the licensees are following  
17 these programs and using -- skipping ahead a little  
18 bit. But the computer models for plants are one  
19 factor. But really the key is actually inspecting  
20 systems at repeatable locations and developing data  
21 so that you can then trend and determine corrosion  
22 rates. That allows you to make decisions about  
23 future inspections and replacement repairs. And  
24 also it improves the quality, the predictive ability  
25 of the model.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Does this apply mainly to  
2 components that can be inspected then or there  
3 components which inspection is difficult?

4 MR. MAKER: Yes. It should apply to  
5 all. There are cases where it's difficult to inspect  
6 components. And in that case what the licensees may  
7 do is go to a secondary inspection or a testing  
8 technique such a radiography, which isn't as good as  
9 ultrasonic testing. Or they may have another  
10 similar system behaves, is nearby, say, same type  
11 environment which behaves in the same way. And  
12 they'll use that --

13 DR. BANERJEE: So you're talking mainly  
14 of the secondary side rather than the primary side?

15 MR. MAKER: Yes. Yes.

16 DR. BANERJEE: None of this concerns the  
17 primary side then? Okay.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Because of the materials  
19 that are used there, is that it, really?

20 MR. MAKER: Well, yes. Once you get to  
21 1 and a quarter.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Single phase flow.

23 MR. MAKER: Yes. And you need moisture  
24 fort his to occur.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Moisture isn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 necessary. You've got this in the feedwater line.

2 MR. MAKER: Sorry. Yes.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: I mean --

4 MR. MAKER: And there's also a  
5 temperature --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. I guess --

7 MR. MAKER: Well, some things like  
8 velocity, as you increase velocity you would expect  
9 corrosion rate to increase. There are other effects  
10 like temperature where there's a peak around 300  
11 degrees fahrenheit and then beyond that then it  
12 start decreasing.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, CHECWORKS is well  
14 established, and it's updated from time-to-time. So  
15 throughout industry, isn't it? This is why the NRC  
16 has stopped --

17 DR. BANERJEE: Also I suppose from a  
18 safety point of view this is not incredibly  
19 significant.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Not safety related.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: The NRC does perform  
23 periodic inspections at the site on the flow  
24 accelerated corrosion program.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MAYNARD:  So it's not something  
2                   that's just left out.

3                   MR. MAKER:  Plant audits, yes.

4                   MEMBER MAYNARD:  Yes.

5                   MR. MAKER:  So following on that idea,  
6                   the importance of the inspection, this is really  
7                   their -- a key to their program is ultrasonic  
8                   measurements at repeatable locations to develop  
9                   corrosion trends.  And therefore, the combination of  
10                  the required thickness of the components, the  
11                  measured thickness and the corrosion rates are the  
12                  key to future inspections and replacement repair  
13                  decisions.  And the CHECWORKS computer program is  
14                  one tool in managing this program.

15                  Next slide, please.

16                  So they are updating the models.  I've  
17                  done that for the EPU.  It does predict some  
18                  increases in corrosion rates in some cases,  
19                  decreases in others.

20                  In cases where there's a large increase,  
21                  it happened to be a system with a very low corrosion  
22                  rate to start with.  And that was an example Mr.  
23                  Grabski showed.

24                  So considering all these things, we  
25                  concluded that their program will continue to manage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the flow accelerated corrosion effectively after the  
2 extended power uprate.

3 Next please.

4 Address steam generator tube inservice  
5 inspection. Our guidance here is some -- we have  
6 standard review plans on materials and also for  
7 inspection we're focused mainly on the NEI 97-06,  
8 which also refers to the more detailed EPRI steam  
9 generator program guidelines. And as you've heard,  
10 the steam generators in Unit 1 were replaced.

11 There are two key materials upgrades;  
12 the thermally treated Alloy 690 tubes and also the  
13 stainless steel tube support plates, which these two  
14 things have a big effect on types of degradation  
15 that are observed and the rates of degradation,  
16 initiation and propagation. There are also some  
17 additional design factors like the shape of the  
18 holes in the tube support plates, the type of the  
19 antivibration bar design. And all of these are major  
20 improvements in steam generators.

21 Now the temperature, and the temperature  
22 is one of the key parameters in causing degradation.  
23 That will remain within the range seen at other  
24 plants that have 690 tubes.

25 There is a possibility, as you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed, in tube vibration and wear. And there's  
2 been an evaluation that the likelihood for wear is  
3 low. But for our purposes we're looking at the fact  
4 that if there is wear, that is captured in the tube  
5 integrity program. That the inspections will see  
6 that they're required to evaluate that and monitor  
7 that in their operational assessments and their--

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Has Beaver Valley  
9 either made their tech spec changes or committed to  
10 make the tech spec changes for the Generic Letter  
11 06-01?

12 MR. MAKER: They have an application in  
13 house now that being evaluated.

14 MR. KAMMERDINER: If I could add  
15 something. This is Greg Kammerdiner from  
16 FirstEnergy.

17 We have submitted the license amendment  
18 request to adopt TSTF449 for both units.

19 MR. MAKER: So we're concluded for Unit  
20 1 that their program will continue to manage  
21 degradation at uprate conditions.

22 Next please.

23 For Unit 2 they have the original steam  
24 generators with the milled annealed Alloy 600 tubing  
25 and both carbon steel and Alloy 600 tube support

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structures. The existing degradation mechanisms  
2 include several forms or several modes of stress  
3 corrosion cracking and also some small amount of  
4 antivibration bar where the cracking initiation and  
5 growth rates could increase based on the small  
6 temperature increase and also increases in flow and  
7 potentially sludge accumulation at EPU conditions.  
8 However, these changes are relatively small and  
9 still will remain within the experience we have at  
10 other operating plants. And we don't see this as a  
11 -- it will not degrade in anyway their ability to  
12 monitor, to detect and monitor degradation at uprate  
13 conditions.

14 And we also note that these steam  
15 generators have a couple of design features,  
16 improvements over a lot of the Alloy 600 plants,  
17 such as the heat treatment to stress relieve small  
18 radius U-bends and also shop pinning in the portion  
19 of the tube within the tube sheet. And these are  
20 things which are shown to retard the initiation of  
21 stress corrosion cracking.

22 The AVB wear rates for Unit 2 are  
23 measurable but low. But as with Unit 1, again, there  
24 are inspections performed to measure this and  
25 evaluate it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We don't expect with these small changes  
2 and conditions any new forms of degradation to  
3 emerge as a result of the uprate. But, again, we're  
4 satisfied that their program will find them and will  
5 continue to be consistent with the guidelines at  
6 uprate conditions.

7           MEMBER SIEBER: I think one of the big  
8 factors is the chemistry control of feedwater. And  
9 Beaver 2 should do much better than Beaver 1 because  
10 it has a polisher, it has 1 years less life even  
11 though the capacity factor is better. And generally  
12 there's been good careful control of the chemistry.  
13 So I would expect to see lower rates of degradation  
14 than Unit 1 experienced through its lifetime.

15           MR. MAKER: Thank you. Yes. The  
16 importance of water in chemistry is really  
17 important.

18           MEMBER SIEBER: That's the key factor in  
19 my opinion

20           MR. MAKER: Next, please.

21           The steam generator blowdown system  
22 helps steam generator tube integrity by controlling  
23 the quality of the secondary coolant. The blowdown  
24 flow rates are not expected to increase as a result  
25 of the uprate because they're determined by some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parameters that are not going to be effected. There  
2 is a repositioning of flow control valves due to  
3 decreased pressure. This will reduce the maximum  
4 achievable flow rate, but not be require. It will  
5 not reduce it below what's required.

6 So we conclude that this will not have  
7 an effect on the ability to remove impurities from  
8 the blowdown. And we also note here this is a  
9 system with potential for flow accelerated corrosion  
10 and it is in their FAC program.

11 Next please.

12 Chemical and volume control system.  
13 Several functions related to the water inventory and  
14 quality for the reactor coolant.

15 The heat exchange temperatures, heat  
16 exchangers are one of the key components. There are  
17 some slight changes in temperature increases and  
18 decreases, but they stay well within the -- well  
19 below the design values. And the heat exchanger  
20 pressures are not changing as a result of EPU.

21 Boration requirements continue to be  
22 met. And letdown flow rates, charging rates and  
23 nitrogen-16 delay times are not being affected  
24 significantly by this.

25 So, again, according to our Standard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Review Plan we concluded that this will be  
2 acceptable at EPU conditions.

3 Finally on coatings. Unit 1 coatings  
4 were specified according to the ANSI standard.  
5 We're evaluating compared to -- we have a Reg. Guide  
6 1.54, there are ANSI standards that are called out  
7 in that. And we have a Standard Review Plan 6.1.2 on  
8 coatings.

9 Unit 1 coatings were specified according  
10 to ANSI N101.2. When Unit 2 coatings were  
11 specified, we now have the Reg. Guide which also  
12 referred to 101.2 as well as the newer ANSI standard  
13 on the quality of coatings.

14 And the licensee provided us with their  
15 uprate environmental parameters compared to the  
16 qualification test values for normal and design  
17 bases accidents showing that their bounded by those  
18 qualification values. And so we expect no effect on  
19 the adhesion or the degradation of those.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I mean if there were  
21 any issues here in the painting areas, I don't think  
22 they're EPU issues. But I'm just curious, did you  
23 talk to management of these units about what the  
24 status is of their paints, whether there is  
25 observable flaking occurring in areas and potential

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 problems there?

2 MR. MAKER: I didn't as part of the EPU.  
3 And I talked to our GSI-191 team members who are  
4 evaluating their coatings. Well, the debris issue  
5 which includes coatings. But they were not able to  
6 tell me the status of coatings yet.

7 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, it says coating  
9 failures are identified by inspection. I'd be  
10 curious to know have there been coating failures.

11 MR. MANOLERAS: Yes. This is Mark  
12 Manoleras, Beaver Valley, FENOC.

13 I own the coatings program and the  
14 coating engineer works for me. Our containment  
15 coatings actually have been in very good shape. If  
16 we identify a deficiency, it's put in our corrective  
17 action system. It's evaluated by that coating  
18 system engineer and then it is repaired.

19 We've had outside people come in and  
20 take a look at our coatings in response to the GSI-  
21 191 to make sure that what we believe is what the  
22 outside experts also believe. And we've gotten very  
23 good feedback on that, on our coatings, our  
24 containment coatings.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Have you actually had to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 replace some coatings?

2 MR. MANOLERAS: We've had to make very  
3 minor repairs to some coatings in containment.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Those are typically  
5 scrapes --

6 MR. MANOLERAS: That's correct.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: -- as opposed to force  
8 or lack of -- somebody runs a cart into the wall,  
9 you can scrape.

10 MR. MANOLERAS: That's correct.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: And you have to repair  
12 that.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's that kind of  
14 thing rather blistering or --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

16 MR. MANOLERAS: That is correct.

17 MR. MAKER: Okay. That concludes my  
18 presentation unless you have any further questions  
19 on these five topics.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I think we don't.  
21 And I think Mr. Stubbs could now continue with the  
22 next presentation.

23 MR. MAKER: Thank you.

24 MR. STUBBS: Good morning. My name is  
25 Angelo Stubbs and I'll be discussing the review of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the balance-of-plant systems.

2 Next slide.

3 Okay. In conducting our review we  
4 utilized Review Standard RS-001, which is a Review  
5 Standard for extended power uprates. And in general  
6 our review scope covered the balance-of-plant  
7 mechanical systems contained in Matrix 5 of the  
8 standard.

9 Scope of the BOP systems included over  
10 20 systems, 6 major areas of review, the first of  
11 which internal hazards for which reviews were  
12 performed for the EPU impact on flood protection,  
13 equipment of floor drains, the circulating water  
14 system, missile protection, the turbine generator  
15 and pipe failures.

16 The second area, fission product control  
17 included reviews on the fission product controlling  
18 systems in the structure, the main condenser  
19 evacuation system and the turbine gland seal system.

20 For the next area, component cooling and  
21 decay heat removal we reviewed the spent fuel pool  
22 cooling and clean up system, service water system,  
23 react water cooling system, ultimate heat sink and  
24 auxiliary feedwater system.

25 Next slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next area of review balance-of-plant  
2 included review of the main steam, main condenser,  
3 turbine bypass and condensate and feedwater system.

4           And the final two areas was the waste  
5 management system, which included gaseous liquid and  
6 solid radwaste and then the emergency diesel fuel  
7 oil storage and light loads were also reviewed.

8           In addition to our review of the systems  
9 I just mentioned, the staff also reviewed test  
10 considerations for certain BOP systems.

11           Next slide.

12           The Staff focused under review of  
13 auxiliary systems for which increased heat loads  
14 associated with the uprated plant might pose an  
15 increased challenge to the systems. The systems  
16 included the spent fuel pool coolings, the service  
17 water and ultimate heat sinks, auxiliary feedwater  
18 system and condensate and feedwater system.

19           In regards to the spent fuel pool  
20 cooling system, the Staff determined that the  
21 licensing bases evaluation, that is the current  
22 licensing bases evaluation which was performed at  
23 the power level of 2918 megawatts will be bounding  
24 for the EPU plant. But service water system and  
25 increasing the heat loads was not to have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant increase in fact on the system. And  
2 they stable within the design temperatures of the  
3 system.

4 The Ohio River is the alternate heat  
5 sink for both of these plants and this capacity far  
6 exceeds the shutdown cooling and accident heat load  
7 requirements for the Beaver Valley units. And power  
8 uprate doesn't effect the temperature in that water  
9 for this.

10 The auxiliary heat water system is a  
11 system which required increased flow as a result of  
12 EPU at both units. In addition, Unit 1 has undergone  
13 a modification to add limiting flow venturies. And  
14 I'll discuss the EPU impact on these systems a  
15 little later when I address modifications that  
16 effected the BOP review.

17 And the condensate and feedwater system,  
18 there was minor modifications of the regulating  
19 valves. But the licensee evaluation showed that the  
20 condensate pumps had sufficient margin to operate at  
21 the EPU power and that sufficient flow could be  
22 provided to the system.

23 In addition to that the parameters of  
24 flow, pressure, temperature parameters will be  
25 monitored during the startup so that will help

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 verify the performance also.

2 Next slide.

3 The modification. The modifications made  
4 to the balance-of-plant. These are I'd like to talk  
5 a little bit about. Take a few minutes to talk  
6 about.

7 The first was modifications to the high  
8 pressure turbine and the second is a modification to  
9 auxiliary feedwater system at Beaver Valley 1.

10 Next slide.

11 Okay. But in the case of the high  
12 pressure turbine in both units, the high pressure  
13 turbine is being replaced with an all reaction  
14 turbine. The Unit 1 modification has already been  
15 completed. They have calculated the maximum  
16 overspeed to be 118, which is below the acceptance  
17 criteria of 120.

18 The Unit 2 modification has not been  
19 completed yet and will be completed prior to  
20 operation at EPU. But at this time they have done  
21 the calculations for overspeed the licensee has  
22 committed to perform the appropriate overspeed  
23 analysis to ensure overspeed protection that's  
24 acceptable. Also as part of their operating  
25 surveillance tests verifies that the proper

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operation of the turbine overspeed trip protection  
2 system and that -- and they do this by demonstrating  
3 that the turbine works at or below the 111 percent  
4 at that.

5 MR. TESTA: Excuse me. This is Mike  
6 Testa.

7 I just wanted to clarify one thing for  
8 Unit 2. Now the way we're going to -- we're going  
9 to do a staged power increase. The existing turbine  
10 has additional capacity to it, around 5 percent. So  
11 we're going to elect to increase the power somewhat  
12 the existing turbine. But prior to going to the full  
13 extended uprate, we will replace the turbine with  
14 the reaction turbine.

15 MR. STUBBS: Okay. The auxiliary  
16 feedwater system, for this system in Unit 1 they're  
17 adding cavitating ventureries. They're installing that  
18 as a modification to Unit 1.

19 At EPU the auxiliary feedwater pumps,  
20 which are now being credited for the feedwater line  
21 break and the loss of normal feedwater events, which  
22 is something that the current plant doesn't do.

23 Unit 2 licensing bases already credits  
24 these to AFW pumps. So this isn't a change to Unit  
25 2. It's only a change to Unit 1. We did look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. And the total required flow for the auxiliary  
2 feedwater system will be able to be met by any of  
3 the two pumps available out of the three that  
4 services that system. And there will be sufficient  
5 capacity for it to perform this intended function.

6 And the technical specifications, as I  
7 just mentioned, requires three alternate auxiliary  
8 feed pumps to be operable. And so this allows us to  
9 have a single failure and still require it to -- for  
10 the two events, the loss of normal feedwater and  
11 heat feedwater line break.

12 Next slide.

13 Okay. In summary, Staff finds that the  
14 proposed EPU to be acceptable with respect to the  
15 balance-of-plant areas based on:

16 The evaluations that was performed that  
17 we reviewed;

18 The commitments made by the licensee,  
19 and;

20 The tests that they will be performing.

21 So, is there any questions.

22 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Are there any  
23 questions? No.

24 Thank you very much.

25 MR. STUBBS: Okay. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now what we'll do is  
2 we'll take a 15 minute break so we can prepare  
3 ourselves for the risk assessment presentations. And  
4 we'll be back by the clock on the wall at 10:00.

5 (Whereupon, at 9:49 a.m. off the record  
6 until 10:04 a.m.)

7 CHAIRMAN DENNING: We'll now come back  
8 into session. And our first presentation will be on  
9 risk analysis and its impact.

10 MR. KELLER: Good morning. My name is  
11 Colin Keller. I'm a supervisor of the PRA Group at  
12 Beaver Valley.

13 With me here today also is Bill Etzel to  
14 help answer any questions that the Subcommittee may  
15 have.

16 A little bit about myself. I've been in  
17 nuclear power for 24 years now at Beaver Valley,  
18 starting at the Shippingport Atomic Power Station  
19 and working through other engineering assignments  
20 through Unit 2 startup, equipment qualification and  
21 the last ten years I've been involved in PRA.

22 I'm here today to discuss the Beaver Valley  
23 EPU PRA models, one for each unit.

24 Next side.

25 And I'd like to talk about the elements

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the Beaver Valley model that were reviewed as  
2 part for this uprate. And also to talk about the  
3 resulting changes in core damage from these reviews.

4 Next slide.

5 The first element we reviewed was our  
6 initiating events. We found that from the extended  
7 power uprate there were no new initiators identified  
8 and also there were no significant increases in our  
9 initiating event frequencies as a result of the  
10 power uprate.

11 We also did a review of our success  
12 criteria. We used the MAAP code to perform these  
13 analyses to establish our success criteria. Also  
14 included setpoint changes in there due to  
15 containment conversion and new pump curves that were  
16 put in.

17 We found that new accident sequences  
18 were identified as a result of the power uprate.

19 We went on to review our component and  
20 system reliability. Comprehensive reviews of the  
21 equipment were performed. We found that systems  
22 will operate within their allowable limits. There  
23 was on the PRA failure rates or results. We will  
24 continue to use our existing monitoring programs to  
25 account for any additional system wear using

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Maintenance Rule MSPI, flow accelerate corrosion.

2 We expect that our future model updates  
3 will capture any initiating event or equipment  
4 failure rate changes.

5 We also performed reviews of our  
6 operator response times for our human reliability  
7 analysis. The MAAP analysis was used to determine  
8 operator action times that are available.

9 Higher decay heat did reduce times for  
10 some of these operator actions.

11 The most important impacts were:

12 For operators to start aux feedwater  
13 given a solid state system protection has failed and  
14 no SI signal present;

15 Operator initiates a bleed and feed,  
16 and;

17 And there was a reduction in time to  
18 recover from a loss of shutdown cooling due to  
19 reduced inventory.

20 This is a listing of Unit 1's five most  
21 important operator actions. You see there was a  
22 reduction in time for two of those actions from the  
23 pre-EPU to the post-EPU. And as a result of that,  
24 there was also an increase in their human error  
25 probability for both of those actions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The following table --

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: No. Let's stick a  
3 little bit with this. You were done with this  
4 table, let's spend a little bit more time on the  
5 table.

6 MR. KELLER: Certainly.

7 CHAIRMAN DENNING: So the first item and  
8 the last time are the only ones where you have a  
9 significant change in your human error rates, is  
10 that right?

11 MR. KELLER: Yes. And as you can see,  
12 those are also the ones that saw a reduction in  
13 operator action time.

14 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now this initiating  
15 feed and bleed, there's really a major time,  
16 difference in time, isn't there? Between 78 minutes  
17 and 29 minutes, is that right?

18 MR. KELLER: That's correct.

19 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel from  
20 FENOC.

21 Yes. In the pre-EPU case that was done  
22 with a hand calculation and it was based on steam  
23 generator dryout. For post-EPU feed and bleed was  
24 based on a 13 percent wide range level in the steam  
25 generators.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: So the big difference  
2 is really a matter of --

3 MR. ETZEL: Yes, in setpoint levels.

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. Now I'd like  
5 to spend just a little bit of time on each of these,  
6 if you would. And give us some -- and that doesn't  
7 necessarily have to be a lot. But let's start with  
8 the first one here.

9 The first is starting the auxiliary  
10 feedwater system when you have no safety injection.  
11 And it does look like the 43 minutes certainly seems  
12 a substantial period of time to be available for  
13 that. You say the confirmation as it was simulator  
14 observation. So tabletop and simulator observations.  
15 So you've run through this in the simulator at post-  
16 EPU conditions?

17 MR. KELLER: That's correct. And George  
18 Storlis is here. He will speak to that.

19 MR. STORLIS: Yes, I'll speak. My name  
20 is George Storlis. I'm with FENOC.

21 And operationally we train extensively  
22 in the simulator environment. Both Unit 1 and Unit  
23 2 have separate simulators, have a lot of exposure  
24 to simulator time.

25 One of the key elements of any failure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of solid state is manual backup by the operator and  
2 the supervisors that stand behind the team as part  
3 of the simulation. And 43 minutes is an extensive  
4 period of time, as you pointed out, for diagnosing a  
5 failure and then ultimately responding to that  
6 failure with manual actions. So I'm quite confident  
7 that we can make that 43 minutes.

8 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay.

9 MR. STORLIS: Probably in the realm of 2  
10 minutes or less.

11 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Although you did have  
12 a big change in the human error -- I mean a big  
13 change in the human error probability. But I won't  
14 get into the details of that. I don't care.

15 Now let's look at, the second one  
16 obviously that's not an issue is the 24 hours.

17 The next is this portable diesel driven  
18 fans to cool the emergency switchgear rooms.

19 MR. STORLIS: Switchgear ventilation  
20 affords a rather large heat sink in that area. The  
21 portable ventilation is established to enhance  
22 existing cooling. And in the absence of cooling you  
23 have a period of time to set up and establish that  
24 flow.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Is the equipment pre-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staged?

2 MR. STORLIS: The equipment is available  
3 and staged in a brigade area. And it's available.

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: What about this, this  
5 fourth one? Can you describe that one to me? The  
6 reactor coolant pump trip, what's happening here.

7 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel from  
8 FENOC again.

9 Yes. That's just a simple reactor  
10 coolant pump trip on CCW, which is our component  
11 cooling water. And component cooling water supports  
12 thermal barrier cooling along with motor and cooling  
13 to the motors of the pumps, the reactor cooling  
14 pumps. So therefore we assumed that you have five  
15 minutes to trip the pumps with that, otherwise you  
16 would get an increased RCP seal LOCA due to high  
17 vibration.

18 MR. STORLIS: Again, this is an area  
19 where operator training is repeated over and over  
20 and over again to identify the absence of cooling  
21 water flows to the coolant pumps and the need for  
22 the five minute window to shut the pumps off to  
23 preserve the pump's condition.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: It seems to me you  
25 actually had an event like that at one time. Is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct? Where you lost seal coolant?

2 MR. STORLIS: We did have an event where  
3 in loss of an emergency bus did transcend itself  
4 into a loss of thermal barrier cooling. And the  
5 pump was managed immediate to that and seal  
6 injection was reapplied in the pump.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: You actually didn't trip  
8 the pump, you reestablished the flow?

9 MR. STORLIS: Seal injection, that is  
10 correct.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: This is I think a  
12 pretty common requirement or guideline for all the  
13 Westinghouse --

14 MR. STORLIS: That is a true statement,  
15 sir.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- seals.

17 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Let's go to the next  
18 table them.

19 MR. KELLER: Okay. The next table is  
20 similar and is a listing of the operator actions for  
21 the Unit 2.

22 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. Let's see, are  
23 there any here that are particularly -- okay. Well,  
24 let's start at the bottom one, the -- let's see.  
25 This is manual trip after the solid state protection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 system fails to automatically actuate reactor trip.

2 So this is --

3 MR. KELLER: Directly from the bench  
4 port.

5 MR. STORLIS: Again, this is George  
6 Storlis.

7 The operator identifying conditions as  
8 displayed on what we call our first op panel. It  
9 enables early diagnoses of the need for trip along  
10 with a validation with the existing instrumentation.  
11 And the operator's license responsibility and legal  
12 responsibility to bring that reactor off line on  
13 manual action.

14 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. Let's see --

15 MEMBER KRESS: Did you use a human error  
16 model to get these probabilities?

17 MR. KELLER: Yes. We were using the HRA  
18 Calculator?

19 MEMBER KRESS: HRA Calculator. That's  
20 the EPRI --

21 MR. KELLER: That is correct.

22 MR. ETZEL: We just switched to the HRA  
23 Calculator.

24 Bill Etzel, FENOC.

25 When we did this analysis we used the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SLIM methodology, success likelihood index  
2 methodology.

3 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Let's see --

4 MEMBER KRESS: And the confirmation with  
5 the simulators tabletop was just to show that you  
6 did it within that.

7 MR. KELLER: Ensure that we would be  
8 capable of performing those actions with the times  
9 that we don't have.

10 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now why do you say  
11 tabletop there and simulator? Isn't this something  
12 that you would have verified with the simulator,  
13 validated with the simulator.

14 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel from  
15 FENOC again.

16 Yes. We were going through an update on  
17 our PRA model at Unit 1. And like Colin said, we  
18 were using the HRA Calculator. So we wanted to --  
19 since we were changing methodologies, we wanted to  
20 validated all our human actions. So we had simulator  
21 runs for the Unit 1 PRA model update. Similarly,  
22 when we go through the Unit 2 update sometime later  
23 this year, we will also do some simulator  
24 benchmarks.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: But many of these are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that you're doing as part of normal ops  
2 training anyway, aren't you?

3 MR. STORLIS: That is correct, sir.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: This last one in  
5 particular, that's one of the first things you do  
6 when you have an issue is to check it and there's  
7 more than one person doing that, too.

8 MR. STORLIS: And that is absolutely  
9 correct. We're practiced on these in the simulator  
10 environment repeatedly.

11 MR. SENA: Again, this is Pete Sena.  
12 The indications available to the operators at Unit 1  
13 to take the actions such as manually tripping the  
14 reactor in the event of a first out indication for  
15 the need for a trip is virtually identical at Unit  
16 2. So the actions are the same, the training is the  
17 same and the indications are the same. So you can  
18 translate the simulation walkthrough that we've done  
19 at Unit 1 into Unit 2 through the tabletop method  
20 and be confident that the times are identical.

21 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. It is  
22 interesting, though, that you seem to have some  
23 significant differences between the two units as to  
24 what the risk important operator actions are, or am  
25 I misinterpreting the similarities here? Is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 true?

2 MR. KELLER: There are some differences  
3 between the units, yes.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: These are all errors of  
5 omission where the operator fails to do something?

6 MR. KELLER: That's the probability that  
7 we've failed to accomplish that action.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you somehow put in  
9 potential errors of commission by misdiagnosing  
10 something and doing the wrong thing? Does that  
11 appear in your PRA at all.

12 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel from  
13 FENOC.

14 Mostly they are failures of omission in  
15 that he does not perform this action as opposed to  
16 doing the wrong action and making things worse.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Are there some items of  
18 commission that would be affected in some way by the  
19 power uprate in that there will be a little more  
20 going on or more likelihood to make a mistake or  
21 something like that? I don't know you assess that,  
22 but conceivably in could be a context which is more  
23 likely to produce an error.

24 MR. ETZEL: Yes. This is Bill Etzel  
25 again.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   That's a possibility and hopefully  
2 through the simulator training and just normal time  
3 in the control room will help prevent that.

4                   MEMBER WALLIS: Fix that up during  
5 simulated training. You observe and see if as a  
6 result of the EPU there's more tendency to make some  
7 mistake, and then you correct that in some way? Is  
8 that the way you find it? You do it by training in  
9 the simulator?

10                  MR. ETZEL: Yes.

11                  MR. STORLIS: And this is George  
12 Storlis.

13                  With regards to the structure of the OP,  
14 operating procedures, the team concept in the  
15 control environment, the identification of a  
16 potential error being made is identified and  
17 corrected before the committing of the act. So from  
18 an operating perspective the confidence in the team,  
19 the confidence in the training, the confidence in  
20 the practice of simulation and EOP network provide a  
21 high level of assuredness of proper actions.

22                  MEMBER MAYNARD: The EOPs are also  
23 fairly good that even if a mistake is made or  
24 there's multiple things going on, getting you back,  
25 prioritizing and taking care of the issues.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STORLIS: That's correct. The  
2 response not obtained columns and so forth that  
3 structure a pathway to success is very high.

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And I think if you  
5 identified in your simulator training a place where  
6 people were making errors of commission, then you'd  
7 correct something rather than putting it as a  
8 probability failure in a PRA.

9 MR. KELLER: That's correct.

10 CHAIRMAN DENNING: So it's hard to  
11 identify them, Once you do, then presumably you'll  
12 fix them.

13 MR. KELLER: Yes. You want to reenforce  
14 the training so we would make sure that we'd meet  
15 these times.

16 MR. STORLIS: Either in robust barriers  
17 and the like to assure that if there is a likely  
18 error condition that it's remedied either by  
19 physical barrier or other means.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. Proceed.

21 MR. KELLER: Okay. Thank you.

22 Next slide.

23 In regards to the operator response  
24 times, we did do a validation of the operator times  
25 to complete these actions through combinations of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       tabletops, discussions of simulator training or  
2       observations. And the operator actions with small  
3       amounts of time available can be performed within  
4       the time that is available.

5                   MEMBER WALLIS: "Can" is a big --

6                   MR. KELLER: I'm sorry?

7                   MEMBER WALLIS: "Can" is a big word. I  
8       mean can with probability of zero or one? You think  
9       it can be performed with high probability or  
10      something.

11                  CHAIRMAN DENNING: Well, he has exactly  
12      the probabilities on this table.

13                  MEMBER WALLIS: He does, I know. But --

14                  CHAIRMAN DENNING: These are three  
15      significant figures.

16                  MEMBER WALLIS: I know. So it's really  
17      it will be performed or likely to be performed.

18                  MR. KELLER: Likely to be performed.  
19      That's probably yes.

20                  MEMBER WALLIS: Right. There's some  
21      things I can do, but without much probability.

22                  CHAIRMAN DENNING: Likely would be a  
23      very PRA term.

24                  MR. KELLER: I understand. Likely to be  
25      performed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide.

2 We also did a review for shutdown risk  
3 conditions. We found the EPU has no unique or  
4 significant impacts to the shutdown risk. There'll  
5 be no changes to shutdown operations to our safe  
6 shutdown risk assessments.

7 Next slide.

8 Summary for Unit 1 is shown here for the  
9 total core damages from pre-EPU to post-EPU and with  
10 a breakdown of internals, externals and fire and  
11 also it shows the differences for the total LERF.  
12 And the changes in risk are well within the guidance  
13 provided by Reg. Guide 1.174.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: One new piece of  
15 equipment that you put in was the main feed  
16 isolation valves, How was that treated? Did that  
17 end up with positive credit, negative credit  
18 relative to the PRA. Because a new piece of  
19 equipment --

20 MR. KELLER: Yes. You do have some  
21 additional failure probabilities with that and also  
22 with the cavitating venturies. There is a  
23 probability that they could plug. But overall for  
24 the sequences, and Bill correct me, where main  
25 feedwater was involved there was not a huge impact

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 from those additional failure rates.

2 MR. ETZEL: That is correct.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: On the main feed  
4 isolation valves are you using an existing design  
5 that's been out there proven or is this --

6 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel from  
7 FENOC.

8 We have these similar valves installed  
9 at Unit 2, so we use their failure rates and apply  
10 them to Unit 1.

11 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now let me ask an  
12 embarrassing question.

13 MR. KELLER: Yes, sir.

14 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Maybe an embarrassing  
15 question. And that is, you know, we recognize that  
16 there are changes in risks that aren't quantified by  
17 the way we treat CDF and LERF, particularly as far  
18 as radionuclide inventory is concerned. I mean, the  
19 risk is going to increase with no changes in CDF and  
20 LEFT, you're going to see there is a true increase  
21 in risk of at least a percent associated with --

22 MEMBER KRESS: Sixteen percent.

23 CHAIRMAN DENNING: -- this.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Two plants.

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Two plants. Well, I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not sure that that's still eight percent per, Tom.  
2 But in any event, we have had other applicants who  
3 have said okay, we want to make sure that the risk  
4 is not increased, and so we look to see what aspects  
5 of our PRA indicate things that we could fix that  
6 would actually reduce the risk or maintain the risk.

7 And I realize, of course, you changed  
8 the generator on Unit 1 and there's been probably a  
9 decreased risk associated with that. But as far as  
10 just looking at the major contributors to risk and  
11 recognizing the potential benefit that's associated  
12 here that certainly is worth doing, but did you look  
13 to see are there things that at this particular time  
14 we might change so that indeed we're not increasing  
15 the risk?

16 MR. KELLER: Yes. We have looked and we  
17 actually have some recommendations based on that.  
18 We've looked at things like potentially going out  
19 and adding additional methods for RCP seal  
20 injection. There was a recommendation also to, I  
21 believe it was restructure an EOP to gain some  
22 benefit towards large early release frequency.

23 And, Bill, there were two other  
24 modifications for each unit we were also looking at?

25 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FENOC.

2 Yes. We also looked at increasing  
3 seismic ruggedness. We have at Unit 1 block walls  
4 on our emergency batteries. So we're looking at  
5 increasing seismic readiness of those block walls.

6 Also putting some fire barriers around  
7 our HVAC fans in the cable vault and spreading area.

8 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And has management  
9 agreed to any of these upgrades or made a commitment  
10 to these at this time?

11 MR. KELLER: At this time our plans to  
12 take those to our plant health committee at site and  
13 to get them evaluated and go forward from there.  
14 See if they'd --

15 CHAIRMAN DENNING: What's the committee  
16 you said?

17 MR. KELLER: Called the plant health  
18 committee.

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Plant health  
20 committee?

21 MR. MANOLERAS: Yes. This is Mark  
22 Manoleras from FENOC.

23 Our plant health committee is comprised  
24 of basically the management team at the site. Each  
25 project is presented to the plant health committee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it's weighed on its benefit and risks to the  
2 station and then will be implemented in course;  
3 ranked and implemented in course.

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

5 MR. ETZEL: And this is Bill Etzel from  
6 FENOC.

7 We did present the alternate RCPC seal  
8 injection system to the plant health committee  
9 already.

10 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And has a decision  
11 been made on that at this point or is that --

12 MR. ETZEL: Yes. We have had positive  
13 feedback on it.

14 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

15 MR. KELLER: A decision was made whether  
16 to go and install it at this time.

17 MR. ETZEL: Yes. The decision was made  
18 was that we were going to take a look at options to  
19 actually implement those options and then estimates  
20 will be performed on those options. We will go to  
21 our next committee, which is our technical oversight  
22 committee, which takes a look at the technical  
23 robustness of the options and how those will be  
24 implemented.

25 So it's well along in the process to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 targeted.

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: What are the criteria  
3 that the committee uses to decide whether they would  
4 undertake a safety improvement that effectively  
5 isn't providing economic benefit?

6 MR. ETZEL: Yes. We actually have a  
7 very detailed rating system. We went out and  
8 benchmarked the industry and took a look at  
9 basically industry best practice. And actually one  
10 of the significant contributors to identify a  
11 project selection would be an increase or decrease  
12 in risk. We actually have a very large portion of  
13 our process will actually look at the change in CDF.  
14 So it's actually a big contributor to selecting a  
15 project to be implemented.

16 CHAIRMAN DENNING: You know, that still  
17 didn't help me very much. I mean, I'm talking about  
18 some things here where there's no economic benefit  
19 to the plant, or at least the economic benefit isn't  
20 obvious of some of these safety related improvements  
21 that could reduce risk. And so the question is  
22 under what conditions would the plant management  
23 say, well, it really -- I'm willing to invest some  
24 money here to reduce the risk even though I'm not  
25 going to see an economic payback and there's no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory requirements.

2 MR. ETZEL: Yes. I'm sorry if I didn't  
3 answer that clearly. A reduction in that risk is  
4 one of the key contributors to ranking a project.  
5 It is probably one of the top three contributors to  
6 ranking a project.

7 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you.

8 MEMBER KRESS: As a bit of a follow on  
9 to this question, does your PRA system have the  
10 capability to do a level 3 analysis?

11 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel again.

12 Currently we do not. We just have level  
13 1 and level 2.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: With a follow up  
15 question again. I understand that management looks  
16 at decreasing risk as a criterion for endorsing a  
17 project. Presumably there's something on the other  
18 side of the balance which is the cost of  
19 implementing this. And I just wonder how much your  
20 management is willing to pay? Do they have some  
21 sort of a figure that says we're willing to pay so  
22 much for so much decrease in risk? Is there some  
23 kind of an economic that's understood in the plant  
24 or is it not? You don't have to give me the  
25 figures, but it seems to me in the end its cost

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benefit that's got to rule in the decision.

2 MR. SENA: This is Pete Sena.

3 When we go through the plant health  
4 committee there's a detailed ranking form, as Mark  
5 was speaking towards, as far as how we score a  
6 particular project. Some of the other criteria may  
7 be, for example, does the modification result in in  
8 improvement in radiation dose to folks doing work on  
9 the station. Other criteria would be, you know, a  
10 change in personal safety, a change in equipment  
11 reliability. So there are many factors.

12 Those factors are then accumulated and  
13 tabulated. And that is then weighed against all the  
14 other modifications that are proposed.

15 Now, out of a year we will go through  
16 and we will pick, perhaps, our top 12 or 15 projects  
17 to go implement to look a year ahead. But, again,  
18 we do have limited financial means, as every other  
19 utility does. So we have a specific set budget. But  
20 the ranking criteria does not apply to the initial  
21 cost estimate. It would then be categorized against  
22 all the other mods. And we have X number of dollars  
23 and how many mods do we want to do with that X  
24 number of dollars.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: And so you have to spend

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your budget?

2 MR. SENA: We would spend our budget,  
3 correct.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: So there is no trade-  
5 off? It's just a question of which ones do you  
6 spend it on, is that it? That was an interesting  
7 economic viewpoint.

8 MR. SENA: Well, again --

9 MR. MANOLERAS: Well --

10 MR. SENA: Go ahead.

11 MR. MANOLERAS: This is Mark.

12 Again, we want to weigh all the factors  
13 for the selection of this modification. We may want  
14 to increase equipment reliability in an area, we may  
15 want to increase personal safety. So we do weigh all  
16 those facets when we select the modification  
17 packages.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Just out of curiosity,  
19 how far away is Pittsburgh from Beaver Valley's  
20 plant?

21 MR. MANOLERAS: It's approximately 30  
22 miles.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Thirty miles?

24 MR. MANOLERAS: That's correct.

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Proceed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. KELLER: Thank you.

2 The next slide is a similar summary for  
3 Unit 2 showing the same changes. And, again, the  
4 changes in risk for both CDF and LERF are below the  
5 thresholds for Reg. Guide 1.174.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Reg. Guide 1.174 also  
7 gives you no incentive decreased risk.

8 MR. SENA: And, Dr. Wallis, if I may  
9 just go back to how we look at various projects we  
10 may do. One example to speak towards, for example,  
11 is we installed N16 monitors at Unit 2. We had them  
12 previously installed at Unit 1. But, again, this was  
13 a benefit to the station. Not a production benefit,  
14 but a safety benefit so that operators would have a  
15 key prompt indication of a potential tube leak. So,  
16 again, that is an excellent example of a mod that  
17 met our criteria to move forward with.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes?

20 MR. KELLER: Okay. And summary, all the  
21 PRA model elements were reviewed for impact and  
22 found that the increase in risk due to the EPU for  
23 both Unit 1 and Unit 2 does meet the acceptance  
24 criteria. There were small changes in operator  
25 times that were available for some actions, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional equipment that was installed had a small  
2 impact on overall risk.

3 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Let me just state for  
4 the record, I mean I think it's fine for you to  
5 compare with Reg. Guide 1.174, but its applicability  
6 to power uprates is somewhat questionable. And I  
7 think that the way the risk analysis was used in the  
8 review is really in a slightly different way than  
9 applies 1.174 to a change in the licensing.

10 MR. KELLER: Since it's not a risk  
11 informed application?

12 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Right.

13 MR. KELLER: Okay. I understand.

14 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Well, not to say that  
15 it isn't interesting to look at.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: It's not a risk informed  
17 application. It's nice to have risk information.

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Right.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: And, for example, the  
20 PRAs the state of the art today, does not evaluate  
21 and assign risk numbers to how much margin that  
22 you're reducing.

23 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Right.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: And to me that's a  
25 significant thing, but we are not going to easily

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to the point to do that. It's a tremendous  
2 amount of work. And that's probably off in the  
3 future in number of years.

4 MR. KELLER: That's all I have.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you have some  
6 perspective on what's the effect of these power  
7 uprate on risk? I mean, this is a measure of safety  
8 and this is what we're here for, so we get some idea  
9 what are the consequences of an EPU. And I think  
10 that's useful. But it's not as if 1.174 is the rule  
11 that you're going to use.

12 MR. KELLER: Oh, agreed. But it is a  
13 measuring stick, yes.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

15 MR. KELLER: Any other questions?

16 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. I see no other  
17 questions. I think we're ready to move on to the  
18 staff.

19 MR. KELLER: Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you.

21 We're on the Staff's presentation on  
22 risk assessment.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Risk evaluation.

24 MR. LAUR: Well, good morning. I'm glad  
25 to see it's still morning.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 My name is Steve Laur. I'm in the NRR  
2 Division of Risk Assessment, Senior Reliability &  
3 Risk Analyst. I'm here today to discuss the Staff  
4 review of the Beaver Valley EPU risk assessment.

5 Next slide.

6 I'll give you the conclusion slide first  
7 and if that's all you want to hear, we can make this  
8 even shorter.

9 The licensee assessed the potential risk  
10 impacts of the extended power uprate. Our review  
11 concluded and agreed with the licensee that special  
12 circumstances do not exist that would rebut the  
13 presumption of adequate protection. So therefore,  
14 we have approved going forward with this proposed  
15 power uprate.

16 Next slide.

17 Just a reminder, I think you just  
18 mentioned this right before I got up here, but they  
19 are not risk-informed as defined in Reg. Guide  
20 1.174. However, there is an applicable review  
21 standard 001 that basically describes the purpose  
22 for the risk information that the licensee provides.

23 First of all, to determine whether the  
24 risk is acceptable. But as I mentioned before, to  
25 determine special circumstances exist that would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       rebut the presumption of adequate protection  
2       afforded by compliance with regulations. And this  
3       is discussed in the Standard Review Plan, Chapter  
4       19.

5                   This has been said a few times yesterday  
6       and today, but I want to reiterate this. This is an  
7       8 percent power uprate. The Staff has approved  
8       uprates on PWRs up to 17 percent and on BWRs up to  
9       20 percent. And so far from the risk assessment and  
10      from other reviews we have yet to determine special  
11      circumstances.

12                   Next slide.

13                   One thing that's important in looking at  
14      a risk assessment using a PRA is what is the quality  
15      or pedigree of the PRA? Beaver Valley has two  
16      separate PRAs because the units were sufficiently  
17      different. These are full power seismic fire and  
18      internal events including internal flooding PRAs.  
19      And they calculate the risk matrix, core damage  
20      frequency and larger release frequency.

21                   For other risks including other external  
22      events and shutdown risk, the licensee used  
23      qualitative risk assessment.

24                   CHAIRMAN DENNING: Unfortunately, George  
25      Apostolakis isn't here to say what's a qualitative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk assessment --

2 MR. LAUR: Yes. I noted that. I  
3 appreciate that.

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: That's okay.

5 MR. LAUR: PRA quality, these are  
6 updates of the agency's IPE models, and in the case  
7 of the fire and seismic, IPEEE models that were  
8 submitted under Generic Letter 88-20.

9 They had an owners review on the  
10 internal events portion in accordance with the  
11 industry peer review guidelines in 2002 and they've  
12 incorporated the resolutions from those comments.

13 The seismic fire PRA models, we don't  
14 have an equivalent industry peer review process or  
15 standards. However, they were reviewed by the  
16 consultants that did the work. I take that back.  
17 They were reviewed by consultants when the IPEEEs  
18 were performed. And the NRC in the staff evaluation  
19 report found them acceptable for meeting the Generic  
20 Letter 88-20 purpose.

21 And so the conclusion that I made from  
22 all this is that the PRA is of sufficient scope,  
23 quality and level of detail to support this  
24 application.

25 We also conducted a very focused onsite

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 audit of the licensee's PRA last October. There were  
2 several purposes. One was to understand the risk of  
3 the EPU taken by itself. A second purpose was to  
4 check the quality of the PRA and the risk assessment  
5 that was done using the PRA and to understand and  
6 clarify some of the RAI responses in an onsite  
7 manner as opposed to multiple back and forth on the  
8 docket.

9 Let me go to the key findings. The key  
10 findings was that the licensee up to that point had  
11 not assessed the risk of EPU by itself. There were  
12 model enhancements and methodology changes and then  
13 modifications to the plant that were unrelated to  
14 EPU that were included in the post-EPU model which  
15 made the delta risk assessment not apples-to-apples  
16 comparison.

17 Also, as a result of the audit we  
18 identified the need to explain some apparently  
19 anomalous MAAP results.

20 Coming out of the audit the licensee  
21 actually identified a MAAP error and reperformed and  
22 resubmitted quite a bit of the HRA timing analysis.  
23 They also submitted a risk assessment that was more  
24 of an apples-to-apples comparison pre-EPU to post-  
25 EPU.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Which were the MAAP  
2 results that had to be explained? What type of  
3 results, do you remember?

4 MR. LAUR: There was a reactor coolant  
5 pump seal LOCA calculation for station blackout.  
6 Correct me if I'm wrong, I know it was station  
7 blackout. I think it was RCP seal LOCA that in most  
8 of the cases from pre-EPU to post-EPU timing  
9 decreased as you would expect. In one case it  
10 actually increased. And so we questioned that. And  
11 then on the audit we pulled the thread a little  
12 more, the licensee ended up getting Fauske &  
13 Associates involved in explaining how the MAAP code  
14 works, et cetera. And it turned out the actual  
15 timing increase was due to another change, it had to  
16 do with the accumulator setpoints. And therefore,  
17 it could be explained in terms of the thermal-  
18 hydraulics, which was not my expertise, but it could  
19 be explained in the fact that more accumulator water  
20 went in during the transient.

21 However, in the course of researching  
22 that they discovered a modeling error in the MAAP  
23 model that required redoing.

24 DR. BANERJEE: Do you recall what the  
25 error was?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. LAUR: They had the pressurizer  
2 surge line going into the top of the loop instead of  
3 in the middle of the loop.

4 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel from  
5 FENOC.

6 Yes. on the pressurizer surge line the  
7 MAAP code we had a loop sealed model where in  
8 reality we do not have one.

9 DR. BANERJEE: But why didn't it show up  
10 in the pre-EPU calculation and the post-EPU. I  
11 mean, the error would have been made in both, right?

12 MR. LAUR: Right. The error was a  
13 preexisting error to my understanding.

14 DR. BANERJEE: So why did it give this  
15 anomalous result?

16 MR. LAUR: I can't answer that. But I  
17 know in my review when we're looking at a table of  
18 timing changes due to EPU and you see all of them  
19 going in the expected duration, a little bit  
20 shorter, and one of them going longer, it causes you  
21 to question.

22 But as to why that wasn't caught  
23 earlier, I don't know.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: But the two aren't quite  
25 so connected. Maybe the result of this lead to a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review of MAAP which showed up this error; I'm not  
2 sure the two things are connect.

3 MR. KELLER: Yes. This is Colin Keller.

4 That's correct, Dr. Wallis. The two were  
5 not related. The error was found in part of the  
6 review that we did to the NRC's --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: You were lead to look  
8 further at MAAP and then you found something --  
9 okay.

10 MR. KELLER: Yes.

11 MR. LAUR: Right. I didn't mean to imply  
12 that this error was causing the anomalous result.

13 DR. BANERJEE: So why was there an  
14 anomalous result? Then we're back to --

15 MR. LAUR: Well, when I say "anomalous,"  
16 it's apparently anomalous --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: But not really?

18 MR. LAUR: -- but the reason for the  
19 time getting longer in this one or two scenarios, I  
20 don't remember how many there were, had to do with  
21 changing accumulator pressure setpoints and level  
22 setpoints that resulted a change in addition to or  
23 actually opposite to the change caused by power  
24 increase. So that in this particular scenario  
25 instead of the timing getting shorter, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional water from the accumulators actually  
2 caused it to be longer.

3 DR. BANERJEE: So it was a legitimate--  
4 now you accept that as a legitimate finding?

5 MR. LAUR: Yes. Yes.

6 DR. BANERJEE: But at the end of it it  
7 allowed you to -- well, not allowed it actually  
8 initiated this review of MAAP which found an error.  
9 But that error had nothing to do with this?

10 MR. LAUR: That is correct. And the  
11 real point I was trying to make here is that they  
12 did review the MAAP analyses and resubmit them on  
13 the docket.

14 The other result out of the --

15 DR. BANERJEE: Was there any independent  
16 check of MAAP or audit of MAAP or was this what was  
17 done?

18 MR. LAUR: I don't know. The audit we  
19 did was not looking at MAAP. We're looking at very  
20 focused on the licensee's configuration control  
21 process for MAAP and for risk calculations and on  
22 specific areas that we had asked in RAIs that we  
23 didn't understand. And this was one of them. But I  
24 think there were two MAAP areas, and the one they  
25 were able to resolve right away and this one took a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little longer.

2 DR. BANERJEE: What was the other area?

3 MR. LAUR: I'd have to look it up. I  
4 don't recall offhand.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Okay.

6 MR. LAUR: The other result, though, we  
7 did compare the licensee's procedure for  
8 configuration the PRA to the ASME PRA standard  
9 Section 5 and concluded it was a good process. They  
10 had virtually all the elements met for practicing  
11 the configuration control by procedure.

12 The licensee already covered the fact  
13 that the way we tend to assess the risk is to look  
14 at the various elements that make up a PRA and say  
15 what could be impacted. And I've got these combined  
16 in a couple of slides here. But this one talks  
17 about initiating events and equipment reliability.

18 The EPU does not result in any new initiating  
19 events. Even in the cases where an initiating event  
20 is modeled as a fault tree model of some operating  
21 system that fails during its mission time, the  
22 equipment reliability is not expected to change  
23 either. So therefore, those initiating events would  
24 not be impacted.

25 And for the same reason the systems that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are mitigating the accidents are not expected to  
2 change because they're still operating within their  
3 same design limits.

4 Next slide.

5 Accident sequence and success criteria.

6 The general accident progression, accident sequence  
7 progression did not change. In other words, the  
8 event tree models are the same. Now timing may be  
9 different at EPU conditions, but you don't expect to  
10 have to ask different questions in the event tree as  
11 a result of an 8 percent power uprate. And the  
12 licensee concluded that you don't, and I concur.

13 The success criteria for the most part  
14 stays the same. And I just want to talk about a  
15 couple of places where it didn't.

16 Station blackout is impacted slightly.  
17 If you have a station blackout and never recover  
18 offsite power, you're going to have core damage  
19 somewhat earlier. That translates into the time that  
20 the operator has to recover offsite power, which  
21 translates into a higher operator action failure  
22 probability and therefore core damage frequency.  
23 The licensee did include that in their post-EPU  
24 model.

25 The ATWS success criteria was impacted.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Addition of the cavitating venturiers on Unit 1 means  
2 you can no longer mitigate a full ATWS event because  
3 you can't get full flow out of three AFW pumps.  
4 However, the PRA success criteria didn't change.  
5 And the reasons for that is that the licensee had  
6 conservatively not credited full flow in the pre-EPU  
7 model. And therefore, the success criteria is the  
8 same. The licensee reported no change in risk.

9 I pointed out in my safety evaluation  
10 that that's not correct. There is a change in risk.  
11 The change in risk would be if you had taken the  
12 conservatism out of the initial, the pre-EPU, and  
13 you'd actually get a delta. But I also know to  
14 looking at the information they submitted that ATWS  
15 is less than 1 percent on both units. Therefore,  
16 the max that could be would be a 1 percent. It  
17 would not change my conclusions.

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: That really is  
19 interesting, though, in terms of just looking at  
20 delta risks where, as you quite properly pointed  
21 out, that making the conservative assumptions made  
22 it look like there was no change in risk whereas in  
23 reality there was a slight increase in risk.

24 MR. LAUR: That's correct.

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: But I agree, it's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 negligible consideration.

2 MR. LAUR: The design bases loss of  
3 feedwater transient was picked up by one of the  
4 other branches and brought to my attention resulted  
5 in a request for additional information on how the  
6 PRA success criteria was impacted. It turned out it  
7 was not. And the licensee submitted realistic  
8 LOFTRAN and realistic MAAP calculations to show that  
9 in a realistic analysis that the success criteria  
10 pre and post-EPU does not change.

11 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now, is this the  
12 success criterion that relates to two out of three  
13 aux feedwater pumps?

14 MR. LAUR: Right. The PRA from a  
15 realistic standpoint pre and post-EPU you only need  
16 one AFW pump for secondary side decay heat removal.  
17 Now in Unit 2 you need two steam generators because  
18 you have small atmospheric dump valves but as far as  
19 the AFW portion, which is what has been effected by  
20 the cavitating venturies, the realistic analysis  
21 shows that it does not change.

22 And then the final bullet here is  
23 actually the subject of a whole other slide, which  
24 is containment accident pressure credit for ECCS  
25 NPSH positive suction head.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide.

2 This has a potential of impacting  
3 success criteria, so that's why I put it under here.  
4 I don't know how much you want me to go over this.  
5 I thought it was pretty well covered by the Licensee  
6 and by Rich Lobel yesterday.

7 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes, I think it was.  
8 So if you just want to kind of bottom line, feel  
9 free.

10 MR. LAUR: The bottom line is if you  
11 remember the two graphs that were respective of  
12 calculations before and after, there's a difference  
13 of about 30 seconds to one minute when they cross  
14 zero, in which I concluded there was an incalculable  
15 risk impact, delta risk impact, from crediting the  
16 containment accident pressure.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Does all this go into  
18 the PRA then? I mean you have an actual evaluation  
19 of the change in the PRA as a result of crediting  
20 this containment accident pressure?

21 MR. LAUR: No.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: You don't?

23 MR. LAUR: Not to my knowledge. If you  
24 look at the absolute value of a contribution to  
25 risk, in other words not the change but what it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 would be, and the licensee indicated that a large  
2 LOCA and failure of containment isolation for  
3 example would be 1E minus 8. I don't have their  
4 model, but what I did look at was a failure on  
5 demand. If you use a bounding value for a failure  
6 on demand of a containment isolation valve, a  
7 typical common cause failure in a bounding LOCA of  
8 frequency of ten to the minus four, you're down to  
9 ten to the minus seven right there. So you're  
10 talking about a very low --

11 MEMBER WALLIS: No, granting there's  
12 containment overpressure is not really something  
13 that's necessary in order to bring the risk down.  
14 It's necessary in order to meet some other  
15 requirement.

16 MR. LAUR: That is correct.

17 MR. RUBIN: Dr. Wallis, that's correct.  
18 If I could just interject momentarily.

19 This is Mark Rubin, Branch Chief 1.

20 The reason this was looked at is because  
21 of the issues related to the VY power uprate and  
22 some of the concerns on granting NPSH over pressure  
23 and the fact that the Reg. Guide -- I'm sure Mr.  
24 Lobel talked about that previously. Because the  
25 Reg. Guide is under revision, a senior NRR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 management asked that we reflect on the potential  
2 risk impact to see if any existed on the power  
3 uprates and that in the future it be sort of looked  
4 at quickly, if all that's required, to validate  
5 little to no risk impact. And that's why this was  
6 looked at specifically.

7 But the conclusion, you're absolutely  
8 correct, has no real impact in this case.

9 MR. LAUR: And the point was already  
10 made yesterday, but we're not granting containment  
11 overpressure. That's the existing licensing basis.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: There's really no  
13 change. It's been granted before and there's almost  
14 no change in the requirements, so nothing has really  
15 happened here?

16 MR. LAUR: Exactly. That's what we  
17 concluded.

18 Human reliability. I guess in keeping  
19 with every other EPU that I've heard about, this is  
20 the major impact on risk, on calculated risk. EPU  
21 has a tendency to reduce times for operators to act.  
22 The change in the HRA due to EPU is not assessed  
23 directly by the licensee. What was done instead was  
24 a sensitivity study. And the reason for that was  
25 their pre-EPU timing was, as I mentioned, based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 often grossly conservative hand calculations for the  
2 time. Their post-EPU they've upgraded to use MAAP  
3 on both units.

4 Secondly, the method they used cannot  
5 translate small changes in timing into realistic  
6 human error probabilities.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: But that's just what  
8 they do, isn't it? Isn't that what they do?

9 MR. LAUR: That's what they do. But  
10 that's--

11 MEMBER WALLIS: You're saying they can't  
12 do it meaningfully?

13 MR. RUBIN: This is Mark Rubin again.

14 Yes, I think that's what we're saying.

15 Some of the HRA methodologies, especially the  
16 earlier ones we'll grant, as Dr. Apostolakis has  
17 shown us on many occasions. The small change is in  
18 timing. The model will calculate a difference in  
19 human performance or success rate, but it's really  
20 not a meaningful -- you have no confidence really in  
21 those small changes shown.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: What else are you going  
23 to do? If you're asked to calculate the CDF effect,  
24 you have to use some sort of HRA?

25 MR. RUBIN: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAUR: Yes.

2 MR. RUBIN: Certainly.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: And you're simply saying  
4 that this isn't a very good method. I think it's a  
5 little extreme to say it's not meaningful. It's  
6 maybe the best method available.

7 MR. RUBIN: What is meaningful -- well,  
8 certainly it does give a quantitative result. But  
9 what is meaningful is that the techniques allow us  
10 to identify the more important actions, look at the  
11 timing changes for those and see if they're  
12 significant and let us focus in risk case.

13 All we wanted to point out here is that  
14 we're in the areas of uncertainty, almost in the  
15 area of noise in the small calculational  
16 differences. But we do use the technology to help us  
17 focus in on the important human response actions and  
18 look at the timing changes on those.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: I think you ought not to  
20 use the word "meaningful" though. That might mean  
21 the wrong thing to some people. And you're just  
22 saying that there are uncertainties and these are  
23 very small changes anyway, and all that sort of  
24 thing. But you're still doing the best you can or  
25 the licensee is doing the best he can.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAUR: That's a good comment. When  
2 I say the "methodology," as I mentioned I used the  
3 success likelihood index method, but I'm not  
4 integrating that methodology. If you have a time  
5 reliability correlation, which I think is an  
6 artifact in some ways, but as Mark said you change  
7 time, you're going to get a change. And this method  
8 has a method on the performance there's a time. If  
9 you look at the SPAR-H model, they have discreet  
10 time steps ranging from not enough time to adequate  
11 time, to excess time. And the point I'll make on  
12 the next slide goes to more with symptom based  
13 procedures, it's almost a function of can you get to  
14 that step in the procedure and then do you have an  
15 error of omission when you get to that step.

16 So looking at the third major bullet,  
17 the way I assessed the risk was looking at the post-  
18 EPU core damage frequency and large early release  
19 frequency recognizing that the change in those is  
20 based on natural plant changes and on a sensitivity  
21 analysis for the HRA. Okay.

22 And I did ask the licensee in an RAI to  
23 validate important operator actions with short time  
24 frames. You know, demonstrate they can be done. In  
25 other words, they are not precluded. I understand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you "can" meaning one to zero. What I'm saying is  
2 you haven't changed the time to where something that  
3 was maybe marginal but you could do it became  
4 precluded. And they did that and nothing fell into  
5 that category of being precluded.

6 So my conclusions focused on, like I  
7 said, that the actual CDF and LERF and whether or  
8 not special circumstances arose.

9 Next slide.

10 The licensee showed you a top five  
11 operator actions and they gave me whole pages of  
12 them, but if you look through them and sort them by  
13 importance, I tried to summarize them in two major  
14 categories. What shows up are depressurizing the  
15 RCS and feed and bleed cooling at both units and  
16 then some manual actions to, in the case of Unit 1  
17 start auxiliary river water pumps and align them and  
18 Unit 2 solid state protection system failure so you  
19 have to start aux feedwater pump.

20 The licensee, as I said, validated these  
21 and all the other ones that could be performed. But  
22 just looking at the feed and bleed actions briefly.  
23 These are proceduralized, they're routinely  
24 practiced, they're performed in the control room  
25 with one minor exception. They take a relatively

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 short time from two to ten minutes to actually  
2 perform the tasks. And they occur in response to  
3 symptom based procedures, not just the EOPs but also  
4 the functional restoration procedures.

5 So the last subbullet under there is  
6 what I was trying to say. It's really more of a  
7 function of how much time you have until you get to  
8 that step in the procedure as opposed to a slight  
9 decrease in the amount of time available.

10 And the other two actions up there are  
11 control room actions that are simple actions.

12 So we concluded that there was a minimal  
13 impact on EPU risk on the HRA.

14 DR. BANERJEE: What about switching to  
15 hot leg injection?

16 MR. LAUR: I don't recall that operator  
17 action, and I'd have to defer to the utility. That  
18 might be a good one for the utility to comment on.

19 MR. ETZEL: This is Bill Etzel from  
20 FENOC.

21 We currently do not model hot leg  
22 injection.

23 DR. BANERJEE: But you switch, right, to  
24 hot leg injection in the log term cooling scenario,  
25 right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ETZEL: Yes.

2 MR. DURKOSH: This is Don Durkosh. I'll  
3 be addressing that in the next presentation.

4 DR. BANERJEE: Okay.

5 MR. LAUR: Okay. External events, we've  
6 got seismic fires and other, which include high  
7 winds. There's nothing about EPU that would  
8 increase any of the initiating event frequencies or  
9 types of initiating events from these.

10 The quantitative assessment, since their  
11 PRA handles seismic and fires, demonstrated that a  
12 very small impact on the risk from those. And that  
13 comes from the fact that their seismic and fire PRA  
14 models are integrated with their PRA model. So  
15 human reliability increases and plant modification  
16 increases translate and propagate through those  
17 models.

18 And for other external events, the  
19 successive screening methodology that was used for  
20 their IPEEE remains valid and we conclude that would  
21 be a minimal impact on risk as well.

22 Next slide.

23 I don't have as many as the licensee  
24 had, but this shows you the post-EPU core damage  
25 frequency and large release frequency using their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 HRA methodology with a MAAP realistic timing and  
2 that is what I used to conclude that there was no  
3 special circumstances. These are very small  
4 changes.

5 The increases include the modifications  
6 and the sensitivity analysis. These small. They  
7 meet the Reg. Guide 1.174 guidelines for being  
8 small, but it's not what I based my conclusion on  
9 for adequate protection.

10 Next slide.

11 The licensee did a qualitative  
12 assessment of shutdown risk using the questions in  
13 the Standard Review Plan, Chapter 19. And we agree  
14 that the shutdown initiating events aren't impacted.  
15 Times to boil times for operator actions are  
16 slightly decreased, but minimal impact on risk.

17 Finally, in conclusion the licensee  
18 assessed the potential risk from EPU. We concluded  
19 the EPU does not create special circumstances that  
20 would rebut the presumption of adequate protection  
21 and therefore we found this acceptable.

22 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Are there any  
23 questions?

24 Thank you. Good job.

25 MR. LAUR: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. Now we're just  
2 going to continue on and we'll get into operations  
3 and testing starting off with human factors, I  
4 guess.

5 MR. DURKOSH: Okay. My name is Don  
6 Durkosh. I am a senior reactor operator currently  
7 licensed at Unit 2 and control room supervisor.

8 I also have with me George Storlis.  
9 George brings over 30 years of operating experience  
10 at Shippingport, Beaver Valley Unit 1 and Beaver  
11 Valley Unit 2.

12 A little bit about myself. I have 25  
13 years of experience in the commercial nuclear power  
14 industry. I started my career with Westinghouse  
15 working in the engineering design analysis services  
16 area. I was the Westinghouse site manager at Beaver  
17 Valley and was in the unique position of kicking off  
18 this project and working with Mike Testa from a  
19 management perspective.

20 And I am licensed at Unit 2 and looking  
21 forward to raising power toward the end of this year  
22 at Unit 2.

23 The four areas that I plan to cover are  
24 human factors, training, our test plan and overview  
25 of our test plan and touch upon large transient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing.

2 From an overview perspective, the human  
3 factors impact of the EPU is minimal. There's a  
4 total of eight meter changeouts from a control room  
5 perspective. Six of them are related to the fact  
6 that we're replacing our accumulator pressure  
7 indicators with a digital indicator. And we also are  
8 replacing our containment narrow range pressure  
9 indicators as part of the containment conversion  
10 project. All eight of these meters have been  
11 replaced out at Unit 1 and on the Unit 1 simulator  
12 and in the process of being changed out at Unit 2.

13 Coming into the EPU project we were at  
14 an advantage in that in late 2002 and early 2003  
15 Beaver Valley Operations staff undertook a major  
16 review of our emergency operating procedures. And e  
17 have substantially streamlines our EOPs and made  
18 them consistent with the Westinghouse ERGs. And, in  
19 fact, that's a project that I also worked.

20 So we had a very solid foundation for  
21 coming into the final portion of the EPU project  
22 having very streamlined procedures.

23 In the big picture here, the procedure  
24 changes that are coming out of the EPU project are  
25 rather minimally. They're primarily: Revise

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating parameters, changes in limits and revise  
2 setpoints.

3 One area where the EOPs were directly  
4 impacted was the addition of an attachment that will  
5 require that the control room initiate a purge  
6 following a steam generator tube rupture. However,  
7 I do want to point out that that existing attachment  
8 already exists for purging the control room for a  
9 steamline break scenario. So in a big sense, it's a  
10 very minimal impact.

11 DR. BANERJEE: What are those two little  
12 things there? What was that interesting stuff.

13 MR. DURKOSH: Go back, but don't click  
14 on it.

15 What they are, they are backup slides.  
16 What I wanted to do, what I have here are examples  
17 of some of the normal operating parameters and some  
18 of the EOP setpoint changes. But I looked ahead at  
19 the NRC presentation and they have much more than I  
20 have, so I don't see any value going there, if  
21 that's okay with you.

22 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: What we could do is  
24 check that you and the NRC have the same  
25 presentation or there's no inconsistency.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DURKOSH: All right. Click on it.

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Don't click it.

3 Don't click.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: We'll trust you on that  
5 one.

6 MR. DURKOSH: All right.

7 Okay. I was at the Ginna presentation  
8 so I heard your feedback, what you really wanted to  
9 focus on; those areas that were potentially  
10 impacted. So, obviously, our action time, operator  
11 action time is a key issue so I wanted to address  
12 that.

13 Obviously with increased decay heat the  
14 available time to perform some actions are reduced.  
15 However, I do want to point out that the basic  
16 operator actions that we have to do remain  
17 unchanged. We are not implementing any new  
18 modifications that require new operator action  
19 times. And that's unlike Ginna where they did  
20 actually implement some modifications.

21 In most cases our action times have  
22 either remained the same or actually been extended  
23 to improve the overall process. And I do have a  
24 couple of slides where the case is actually reduced,  
25 and I'll talk about those.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           During the course of this review we also  
2 identify procedure enhancements and we have  
3 incorporated those. Most notably, we did a complete  
4 review of our fire related procedures for Unit 1 and  
5 we did a major upgrade as part of the EPU project.

6           And action times are being revalidated.  
7 We've already talked about some using the simulator,  
8 using walkdowns, using tabletop discussions and  
9 field timing of operator actions in the field.

10           I do want to take a point. Colin had  
11 mentioned operator action time relative to the PRA.  
12 And for the scenarios that I saw, most of those are  
13 beyond design bases. So it gets you pretty deep  
14 into the emergency procedures and the contingency  
15 procedures. For instance, initiating bleed and  
16 feed. There's a loss of heat sink scenario which  
17 requires us to lose all of our aux feedwater pumps,  
18 not be able to use our main feedwater pumps, our  
19 startup feed pumps, our condensate pumps. So we're  
20 basically sitting as the steam generators are slowly  
21 drying out and getting ready to wait to initiate  
22 bleed and feed. So it's a pretty extreme scenario.

23           Okay. The next slide.

24           Okay. We talked about ECCS switchover  
25 to hot leg recirc. Ken had talked about and this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question just came up.

2 At Unit 1 the existing time is 8 hours  
3 and when we go to uprate, that time will get reduced  
4 to 6½ hours.

5 At Unit 2 the current time is 7 hours  
6 and that will get reduced to 6 hours.

7 And in addition, at Unit 2 our design  
8 bases has us switch from straight cold leg recirc to  
9 hot leg recirc and back to cold leg recirc on a  
10 periodic frequency. That time rate now is 11½ hours  
11 and that'll be reduced to 9½ hours.

12 I think the question came up as to what  
13 the burden or impact is. Through our simulations  
14 generally within an hour or two of a large break  
15 LOCA scenario we are back into the emergency  
16 mainstream procedure called E1. And basically we  
17 are doing our preparations looking down the road and  
18 doing our preparations.

19 As was mentioned, approximately one hour  
20 before we will start taking steps to make sure we  
21 have AC power to the valves in questions. If we  
22 have any jumpers that require, we have those jumpers  
23 in position. And we're briefing on what actions  
24 have to occur.

25 And the time frame for actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initiating switchover, at least I looked at the Unit  
2 validation efforts on the simulator to initiate  
3 hot leg recirc. Coming into the procedure we're  
4 talking a matter of minutes. So those hot leg  
5 recirc procedures are relatively streamline. You're  
6 able to get in and get out very quickly.

7 DR. BANERJEE: I guess the impact would  
8 be if one was wrong in determining where the  
9 switchover time should be? If it was, say, three  
10 hours instead of 6½ hours, there's no direct  
11 measure you have here. But it's not related to the  
12 uprate, it's in general this issue of not having a  
13 direct measure for the boron?

14 MR. DURKOSH: I agree. It's not  
15 directly impacted by the project.

16 DR. BANERJEE: Yes. The amount of time  
17 difference is not significant. All right.

18 MR. DURKOSH: Two areas that I would  
19 like to talk about is the tube rupture and isolating  
20 aux feedwater flow and the post trip fire scenario  
21 where if we did lose aux feedwater, we would want to  
22 restore it.

23 Relative to the tube rupture, one of the  
24 key operator actions is to isolate aux feedwater  
25 flow. I do want to point out that all of the EPU

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 analyses that were performed were actually based on  
2 crew simulation data collected in 2002. So we had a  
3 solid footing for the analyses going forward.

4 And then as part of the EPU project in  
5 late last year we ran on the simulator with the new  
6 procedures that are being proposed, we had the Unit  
7 1 crew go through and then we validated the fact  
8 that what we had done before we were able to meet.

9 For Unit 2 this EOP changes are in the  
10 final stages of being identified. There were  
11 tabletops that were performed and we are planning to  
12 do simulator validation later this year.

13 Next slide.

14 Relative to the fire scenarios, key  
15 action would be if you lost aux feedwater you'd need  
16 to reestablish it. I wanted to give you a positive  
17 message here. Relative to the Beaver Valley Unit 1  
18 the EPU project established all of the critical  
19 operator action times. The entire set of fire  
20 related procedures were revised, streamlined and the  
21 walkdowns have been completed. So that validation  
22 effort is complete.

23 Relative to Unit 2, about 3 years ago  
24 our fire related procedures were updated. And it  
25 turns out that because that occurred in the midst of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this EPU project, the aux feedwater critical times  
2 have already been incorporated in the procedures.  
3 So there's basically minimal work to do on Unit 2.  
4 Possible that any of the lessons learned from the  
5 Unit 1 procedures may get back to Unit 2. But we're  
6 not anticipating any major changes to our  
7 procedures; they're already there. And they've  
8 already included the operator action times that are  
9 appropriate for EPU.

10 The next slide.

11 Okay. Moving on to operator training.  
12 Basically we use classroom training of our design  
13 change packages. We'll go over our tech spec and  
14 licensing requirement manual changes. We'll go over  
15 any physical changes, procedure and setpoint  
16 changes. And then also we'll do simulator focus  
17 areas where if there is a change warning, a  
18 demonstration or hands-on training, we would do  
19 that. And for instance, the Unit 1 crews had a  
20 chance on the simulator to operate the new steam  
21 generator level control program following steam  
22 generator replacement. So the crews have time to  
23 basically get accustomed to the new control  
24 setpoint.

25 And then we always will continue our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transient response and EOP execution training.

2 And for startup and shutdown, we also  
3 use just-in-time training to get the crews focused  
4 in prebrief so that those activities go smoothly.

5 As we discussed over the last day and a  
6 half many of the modifications have been  
7 incorporated. So crew training has been going on  
8 here for the last couple of years as modifications  
9 have been made. And they'll continue up to our EPU  
10 uprate.

11 We do have plant specific simulators  
12 that we use, separate ones for Unit 1 and Unit 2.  
13 And the changes that we're talking about are  
14 primarily model and initial conditions. So there's  
15 no issue about going from current plant to EPU plant  
16 other than a matter of a couple of minutes to switch  
17 over the model. I know that question was raised at  
18 Ginna. So we do not have any issues being able to  
19 switch back and forth.

20 Moving on test plan. This is an  
21 overview of our test plan. Primarily consists of  
22 post modifications tests which, as I mentioned, many  
23 of them have already been performed and we'll  
24 continue doing them as the mods are made.

25 Our low power physics testing program

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remains the same. There's no change there. What we  
2 are doing is we are collecting baseline data and  
3 then using that baseline data to support our power  
4 ascension testing. And in the power ascension  
5 testing we're planning on small increments. I have a  
6 couple of slides to show you of what our current  
7 plan is.

8 But basically we'll use the baseline  
9 data to make data projections. We'll collect data  
10 at steady state conditions and then we'll review  
11 that day and if we have any anomalies, we'll  
12 evaluate that and identify through our corrective  
13 action program what our next step would be.

14 So what I wanted to do here is here's  
15 kind of a profile of Unit 1 power ascension profile.  
16 As we discussed, we just completed our 1R17  
17 refueling outage which involved replacing the steam  
18 generators. We have started up and we are operating  
19 at a 100 percent power currently. And during the  
20 startup process we did collect baseline data at  
21 roughly 90 percent and 95 percent. So we now have  
22 the data that we can use to predict where we expect  
23 to be. Following receipt of the safety evaluation  
24 report, we plan to uprate approximately a nominal 3  
25 percent power uprate and we'll be using the baseline

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data to predict where the parameters should be so  
2 that we have a method to compare.

3 And we expect to operate the rest of the  
4 cycle at approximately 2770 megawatt thermal.

5 And then coming out of the new refueling  
6 outage, we expect to return to that power level and  
7 make two small moves approximately 2.5 percent each  
8 time collecting data, evaluating the data making  
9 sure that we're comfortable and then moving up to  
10 the ultimate power level of 2900 megawatts.

11 I have a similar slide for Unit 2. We  
12 are currently in cycle 12 with a 2R12 refueling  
13 outage plan for the fall. Our plans here is to come  
14 out of the outage, collect our baseline data at  
15 roughly 95 percent. Come up to our current license  
16 power of 2689, which is 100 percent power and then  
17 initiate shortly thereafter a nominal increase of 3  
18 percent up to 2770. And our plan is to operate for  
19 the rest of basically the full cycle at 3 percent  
20 uprate. And then at the following refueling outage  
21 would be the next opportunity to go ahead and  
22 incorporate the high pressure upgrade at Unit 2 and  
23 basically come out of the outage at the referenced  
24 power level and again make two small moves up to the  
25 ultimate 2900 megawatt for core license power.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: When do you have it all  
2 with robust fuel or whatever this new RFA? I don't  
3 remember.

4 MR. DURKOSH: I didn't understand the  
5 question.

6 DR. BANERJEE: When is the core  
7 completely peopled with this robust fuel?

8 MR. DURKOSH: We're there already.

9 DR. BANERJEE: Both units?

10 MR. DURKOSH: That's correct. As part  
11 of our extensive planning process for this phased  
12 implementation we started five or six years ago when  
13 we began to transition to RFA fuel. So both units  
14 today as we speak are 100 percent RFA fuel.

15 DR. BANERJEE: Okay. Thanks.

16 MR. DURKOSH: The next topic, I'd like  
17 to move on, is the topic of transient testing. So  
18 what should be considered when you evaluate the need  
19 for transient testing?

20 One thing that is very important is to  
21 evaluate the modifications and also to evaluate the  
22 NSSS control changes. And then based on that in  
23 your test plan ensure that you have adequate  
24 coverage for testing.

25 So there was a detailed evaluation that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was performed as part of the license amendment and  
2 follow up RAIs. As we indicated, each of the  
3 modifications will be fully tested. And as I've  
4 already mentioned, many of the modifications have  
5 already been incorporated and we're gaining  
6 operating experience with those modifications.

7 In addition, design engineering did an  
8 extensive owners review of the NSSS control  
9 supporting analyses. These are the operational  
10 transients to make sure that we would not have a  
11 reactor trip during selected design bases events.

12 And I think the key point that came out  
13 of that is there are no controller functional or  
14 logic changes. I know Vermont Yankee had somewhat  
15 of a fundamental logic change and transient testing  
16 may have been appropriate in that case.

17 We have no new control schemes. And our  
18 changes are primarily limited to setpoint changes  
19 that have been optimized for EPU conditions.

20 The conclusion from our earlier work is  
21 the aggregate impact does not adversely affect plant  
22 dynamic response.

23 Next slide.

24 Now Beaver Valley Unit 1 given the  
25 replacement steam generators, it was important that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we did monitor control systems during startup. And  
2 I believe Pete mentioned yesterday that the feedback  
3 from the operators was very positive. So our control  
4 system operated as expected and in addition we did  
5 perform, and this was an area where we thought  
6 transient testing was important, we change our valve  
7 trims out, we did change our control operating  
8 setpoints and we had new steam generators. So there  
9 was a transient test performed, and actually it was  
10 completed over the last weekend. Basically we  
11 imputed a step change and we were monitoring the  
12 controller response.

13 If you can go to the backup slide. I had  
14 this data provided to me over the weekend. But  
15 basically this is the new control point, a nominal  
16 65 percent. They imputed a signal that drove the  
17 controller down 5 percent and we had minimal  
18 overshoot. And then they initiated a similar  
19 transient up with minimal overshoot. So overall the  
20 control system worked just as planned. We easily met  
21 all the acceptance criteria. And this all happened  
22 within the last few days over the weekend. So very  
23 positive feedback on the test. The test and the  
24 control modeling worked just as expected.

25 As mentioned, large transient testing is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 normally a test that involves reactor trip at some  
2 high power. At Beaver Valley any turbine trip  
3 greater than 49 percent will result in a reactor  
4 trip. As I mentioned, there are no functional  
5 changes in the NSSS controls and the supporting  
6 reactor trip functions. So we do not believe large  
7 transient testing is necessary.

8 In addition, the simulation code, which  
9 was LOFTRAN, that we use supported the original  
10 plant. LOFTRAN has been around a long time. So my  
11 message here is the computer code and the model  
12 basically supported the original plant design and  
13 basically all Westinghouse plant designs. The  
14 startup testing confirmed that the plant matches the  
15 model, that computer code and model supports our  
16 current operational analyses, we have used it to  
17 benchmark our simulators, we use it in our non-LOCA  
18 analysis and we use it to optimize the EPU  
19 conditions. So no further benchmark testing was  
20 deemed necessary.

21 And again, my conclusion is based on the  
22 technical changes there's no large transient testing  
23 that will be necessary.

24 Slide.

25 So my overall conclusions in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operations and testing area, the key take aways are:

2 Our procedure changes primarily involve  
3 operating parameters, limits and setpoint changes;

4 The power ascension process will ensure  
5 a controlled, closely monitored, very conservative  
6 approach to our new licensed power level;

7 And the modification in the NSSS control  
8 changes do not alter the basic design function of  
9 those systems, nor introduce a first-of-a-kind type  
10 change that will warrant large transient testing.

11 CHAIRMAN DENNING: How is the auxiliary  
12 feedwater flow test did following the changes that  
13 have occurred with the venturies?

14 MR. DURKOSH: Actually, those venturies  
15 were replaced I think in the previous outage. But  
16 generally what we do is we have an aux feedwater  
17 flow test, an operations surveillance test. And  
18 there were predictions on what the flow requirements  
19 are. And then we have tested the system.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. And actually  
21 test it and add water to the steam generator within  
22 those tests?

23 MR. DURKOSH: Yes. We normally will do  
24 that in the last stages of plant startup.

25 MR. HANLEY: Yes. This is Norm Hanley

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from Stone & Webster.

2 And, again, when we implemented the  
3 modifications to add the ventureries, we did use the  
4 OSTs to monitor the flow to the -- we also did a  
5 very detailed calibration with the venturie itself  
6 with the vendor. We did extensive tests to make  
7 sure the calibration and the predicted flows would  
8 match. We did an OST test where we did pump water  
9 to the generator and verify those conditions. And we  
10 also did an OST on the pump to verify the pump curve  
11 was matching what we used in the analysis.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: And you do this test  
13 coming out of each outage, don't you?

14 MR. DURKOSH: That is correct.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: I mean as far as the  
16 flow test, the calibration?

17 MR. HANLEY: That's correct.

18 MR. DURKOSH: That's correct.

19 Any additional questions? All right.  
20 Thank you very much.

21 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. We will go  
22 ahead and continue to hear from the Staff.

23 You may proceed.

24 MS. MARTIN: Good morning. I'm Kamishan  
25 Martin. I'm a human factors engineer in branch of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Operator Licensing.

2 For our evaluation we reviews  
3 procedures, training in human factors, interface --

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I think you're going  
5 to have to speak louder. And is that mike working  
6 for sure.

7 The room's been all changed around and  
8 so we're having some trouble with the mikes. And  
9 you really have to get right up to this mike, too, I  
10 know from experience here.

11 MS. MARTIN: Okay. Can you hear me?

12 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay.

13 MS. MARTIN: The areas we reviewed  
14 include the training and human factors interfaces  
15 between the operator and the control room and in the  
16 plant related to performance.

17 These are the regulatory guidelines that  
18 I use in the evaluation.

19 The main areas that we use that we  
20 evaluated include the EOPs and the AOPs, the  
21 operator actions that are sensitive to the power  
22 uprate, the control room alarms, the SPDS and the  
23 training program and simulator.

24 As the licensee stated, the changes were  
25 slight modifications for parameter thresholds and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the elimination to references to the BIT tech spec.  
2 This was eliminated because it's no longer credited  
3 as a source of boron -- borated water. Sorry.

4 There was one new operator action that  
5 was introduced due to the EPU and that includes the  
6 control room purge. And the one change was a change  
7 to another purge of the control room dealing with  
8 the steam generator tube rupture. I'm sorry. That's  
9 a new action.

10 The time reductions, some of the time  
11 reductions for operator actions were due to decay  
12 heat, but as the licensee stated, most of them  
13 stayed the same. There were only a couple that were  
14 reduced due to the EPU.

15 In Unit 1 all of the action times were  
16 validated through the simulator and through the  
17 walkthrough in the plant.

18 For Unit 2 the in plant operator action  
19 times were validated, but because the procedures  
20 aren't finalized at this time they only did a  
21 tabletop review. But the licensee has committed to  
22 validating the times on the simulator once the  
23 procedures are finalized. We determined this to be  
24 acceptable because of their commitment to validated  
25 operator action times on the simulator.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   This is just a table with the operator  
2                   action times that were most sensitive to the EPU.

3                   In Unit 1, as I stated, all of them were  
4                   validated. But in Unit 2 there was in particular  
5                   that didn't have a margin between the time available  
6                   and the time it would take the operator to actually  
7                   perform this. But it hasn't been validated at this  
8                   time because the procedures aren't finalized.

9                   CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now let me see if I  
10                  understand. Whose evaluation of action performance  
11                  time was this, the 9.7 minutes for example in this  
12                  first action? That's the plant says it can be done  
13                  in 9.7 minutes or somehow you guys did it?

14                  MS. MARTIN: No, the plant said that it  
15                  could be done.

16                  CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

17                  MS. MARTIN: And they performed a  
18                  validation of this because it's in Unit 1 that it  
19                  could be finished in 9.7 minutes.

20                  MR. DURKOSH: Okay. This is Don Durkosh  
21                  from Beaver Valley.

22                  The Unit 1 operator action times were  
23                  validated last fall on the simulator.

24                  CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now, why don't you  
25                  stay there just a second. And that is this action

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance time versus time available, I mean  
2 obviously there's extremely small margin between 9.7  
3 minutes and 10 minutes. Is that just a conservative  
4 value as to we're 99 percent confident that it can  
5 be done within 9.7 minutes or what's the difference  
6 between the 9.7 minutes and the 10 minutes there?  
7 Can you respond to that?

8 MR. DURKOSH: Sure. As was discussed in  
9 the non-LOCAs presentation from yesterday, the 10  
10 minutes was the assumed operator action time for  
11 basically terminating an inadvertent SI basically  
12 precluding additional safety injection flow into the  
13 pressurizer. And they made an assumption of 10  
14 minutes that operator action could be accomplished.  
15 And we confirmed that we were able to do it within  
16 10 minutes.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: How much time is  
18 available?

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Ten minutes. And the  
20 10 minutes is the rough criterion that you have of  
21 you have to do it within 10 minutes, right?

22 MR. DURKOSH: That is correct. And  
23 where it says "Time Available/Times used in the  
24 analysis," that's the specified time, that's the  
25 target time that we're aiming at reaching.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER WALLIS: I'm assuming the time  
2 available is longer than 10 minutes.

3                   CHAIRMAN DENNING: Well, let me put a  
4 hypothesis down and then you can tell me why I'm  
5 wrong. Suppose this action in performance time if  
6 that was the mean time that it took staff to do  
7 this, then the probability of successfully doing it  
8 within this time would be about 50 percent. And I'm  
9 sure you're not telling me that. What is that 9.7  
10 minutes telling me? That's not the mean time to  
11 perform it. What is it?

12                   MR. SENA: This is Pete Sena again.

13                   Dr. Denning, if I can back up slightly.  
14 If you recall during the non-LOCA transients for the  
15 inadvertent SI, the way we went through that  
16 transient was for the design bases assumptions we  
17 bias steam generator or correct in pressurizer level  
18 an additional 7 percent high from the norm and you  
19 put in these various conservatisms.

20                   When we go through the design bases  
21 transient, the design folks that 10 minute window to  
22 get it done. So the operating crews go through the  
23 EOPs E zero, ES1.1 for inadvertent SI and all  
24 simulator crews went through the scenario and were  
25 able to perform that action within the 10 minute

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 time period.

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: So are you saying the  
3 conservatism is within the 10 minutes?

4 MR. SENA: Yes. That's correct. But  
5 again when we went through the analysis the way we  
6 qualified the acceptability of the analysis was  
7 through the qualifications of the downstream piping  
8 and the PORVs and not relying on the operator action  
9 time. That's how we precluded the event from going  
10 from a condition II event to a condition III event.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, what does the 9.7  
12 minutes mean?

13 MR. SENA: Well, that is the actual time  
14 that the operating crews completed the performance  
15 in.

16 CHAIRMAN DENNING: All of them or --

17 MEMBER SIEBER: The slowest one or the  
18 average?

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: -- the slowest one?  
20 Yes.

21 MR. SENA: I cannot recall. I believe  
22 that might have been the maximum time, but let me  
23 get back to you. Let me phone call.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: The average, it isn't  
25 very good.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Right. Other than the  
2 fact there's conservatism in 10 minutes, but then we  
3 don't have a real good feeling as to how much  
4 conservativisms.

5 MR. CARUSO: And let's ask once again if  
6 the operators don't get it done until 11 minutes,  
7 what does that mean?

8 MR. FREDERICK: This is Ken Frederick.

9 In a realistic sense it probably means  
10 that they will be closer to overfill. In the safety  
11 analysis world that means that we'll cycle the  
12 safety valve a couple of more times.

13 MR. DURKOSH: So Ken gave you the  
14 analysis impact. From a simulator perspective and  
15 all the training that we have received, I cannot  
16 recall ever challenging an overfill condition on  
17 this kind of transient. We have streamlined our  
18 procedures. We can get to SI termination very  
19 quickly within 10 minutes. And normally when we  
20 would stop the simulator at that point, we're  
21 nowhere close to being overwhelmed.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think the importance  
23 of this is whether it ends up being classified as a  
24 condition II or condition III event. In reality if  
25 they don't get it done at all, you're still covered

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but your safety analysis just goes into a different  
2 wonder. But it's whether this is considered a  
3 condition II or condition III event.

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: In this particular  
5 case.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Right.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Does this chart come  
8 from a FENOC submittal? Is this something that you  
9 put together.

10 MS. MARTIN: I'm sorry, what was the  
11 question?

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Is this chart taken from  
13 the FENOC submittal or is it taken from--

14 MS. MARTIN: I put this chart together  
15 from information that was in a chart that they  
16 submitted that had more --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: I was wondering why we  
18 hadn't seen something like this before.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: I thought this was  
20 discussed a little bit yesterday.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, I think it was.  
22 But we seem to be seeing it a different way now than  
23 we did yesterday.

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Now it doesn't look so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, again, I think we  
3 had a similar discussion yesterday, though, in that  
4 what happens if the operator doesn't get the action  
5 done.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: And you're still  
8 covered with your small break LOCA or whatever other  
9 analysis is covered. It's whether or not this ends  
10 up being a condition II or condition III event. And  
11 that's what was discussed with one of the NRC  
12 presenters --

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Well, that certainly  
14 is true in that first one. I'm not sure that that's  
15 true for everyone of these.

16 MR. DURKOSH: Well, I can address the  
17 other ones if you'd like.

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Well, why don't you  
19 go ahead and do that?

20 MR. DURKOSH: Okay. Sure.

21 So in the case of Unit 2, as I  
22 mentioned, an isolating aux feedwater on a tube  
23 rupture is a key operator action. Previously the  
24 previous analyses used 9.1 minutes. Based on the  
25 extensive simulator crew evaluations from, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2002, they came up with 5.5 minutes as being a very  
2 representative time to perform that action. And that  
3 was prior to our streamlining of our EOPs.

4 And the action performance time was  
5 tabletopped at 5 minute.

6 I do have some data available to me from  
7 Unit 1 which I believe it was of the order of less  
8 than 5 minutes for Unit 1 on the actual simulator.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: So the now column here  
10 is the time used before, pre EPU, is it?

11 MR. DURKOSH: That's correct. It's in  
12 the current.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. So the word "EPU"  
14 should disappear from the title.

15 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. And "isolate"  
16 is that just an implication as far as offsite doses  
17 from the steam generator tube rupture or does it  
18 have more dire implications?

19 MR. FREDERICK: This is Ken Frederick.

20 Yes. Each individual action in the tube  
21 rupture procedure and the analysis associated with  
22 that is trying to minimize overflow of the  
23 generator. So for these particular cases --

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Overflow.

25 MR. FREDERICK: -- the goal is not to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fill up the steam generator.

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. Some of this  
4 also is to keep you from wasting water to the  
5 ruptured steam generator there?

6 MR. FREDERICK: Right.

7 MR. CARUSO: And what are the  
8 consequences of overfilling the generator?

9 MR. FREDERICK: If you overfill the  
10 generator, then you lose iodine partitioning, which  
11 makes the offsite doses go up.

12 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. I think we're  
13 content with this figure.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: I suppose we are. And  
15 just a little bit mystified.

16 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: If we're just comparing  
18 columns and you say you need 2 minutes and you got 2  
19 minutes, that doesn't really help me much.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now, I don't think  
21 any of these are identified as important human  
22 actions from a risk assessment. Is that a true  
23 statement? Do we still have risk people here? Are  
24 they --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAUR: This is Steve Laur again, NRR  
2 Division of Risk Assessment.

3 I don't know what the relationship  
4 between the design bases accident and the PRA is.  
5 But certainly cool down -- the action to cool down  
6 is one of the risk important operator actions.

7 I would point out that this a design  
8 bases discussion looking at the inputs from Chapter  
9 15 and not a risk assessment.

10 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

11 MR. LAUR: And as I understand it, what  
12 the human factors are doing is verifying or  
13 validating that basically a go/no go criteria that  
14 you can meet the time whereas in the PRA risk  
15 assessment they use realistic timing and realistic  
16 scenarios and calculated the frequency of core  
17 damage sequences. So really it's not a comparable  
18 set of information.

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. It does,  
20 however, give us a feeling as to what significance  
21 of margin in the design bases. But I think you're  
22 absolutely right, that that's probably the context  
23 that we ought to be interpreting this in rather than  
24 risk.

25 And I'm ready to move on to the next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 viewgraph.

2 MS. MARTIN: These are the times that  
3 the licensee provided, the data that will be changed  
4 due to the EPU setpoints. This is a representation  
5 of the data that will change.

6 In the control room there will be no new  
7 displays except for as the licensee mentioned  
8 earlier, the SI accumulator should be upgraded to a  
9 digital display.

10 And all of the setpoints and displays  
11 will be normalized so that 100 percent remains a 100  
12 percent and the actions don't change due to the  
13 renormalization.

14 For the SPDS, these are just the  
15 representation of the changes that will come.  
16 Nothing major. And this describes the change  
17 process that will be implementing the changes that  
18 we'll have.

19 For the simulator, as they mentioned  
20 previously, both the simulators have been  
21 benchmarked with engineering models. And they will  
22 be using the systematic approach training to train  
23 the operators for the --

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you.

25 MS. MARTIN: This is just more general

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 information on the simulator changes and how they  
2 will cover the training for the simulator changes.

3 Our conclusion is that the licensee  
4 addressed the effects of the EPU on human factors  
5 and they have taken the appropriate actions to  
6 assure that the EPU does not adversely affect the  
7 operator actions. And we find these proposed  
8 changes to be acceptable because of their commitment  
9 to validation on Unit 2 and because of the issues  
10 that they've addressed.

11 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Very good. And I  
12 think we see no other questions.

13 Thank you very much.

14 And we'll move on to what is the last  
15 technical presentation, I think.

16 MR. PETTIS: Good morning. My name is  
17 Bob Pettis. I'm with the Division of Engineering.  
18 I'm filling in for Greg Galletti who was the  
19 technical reviewer for the Beaver Valley EPU. At  
20 present he's currently at Vermont Yankee and the  
21 license renewal inspection. So I'll do the best I  
22 can with what was the basis of his review.

23 As you're aware, the power ascension and  
24 testing program is covered under the SRP 14.2.1 and  
25 which we've had many discussions over the last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several months.

2           The EPU test program should include  
3 sufficient testing to demonstrate that the SSCs will  
4 perform satisfactorily at the request power level.  
5 The Staff guidance considers the original power  
6 ascension test program that was done under the Reg.  
7 Guide 1.68 process and the EPU related plant  
8 modification, which most of the modifications fall  
9 into the area of plant systems branch which they  
10 probably have already provided their evaluation to  
11 you folks earlier today.

12           Staff guidance acknowledges that  
13 licensees may proposal alternative approaches to  
14 testing without adequate justification. We've  
15 centered around the large transient testing issue,  
16 but it's basically any departure from the original  
17 test program is reviewed as part of the technical  
18 justification for allowing those exceptions.

19           The Staff basis for requiring  
20 performance of testing including the large transient  
21 testing fell into the Reg. Guide 1.68 document  
22 which was basically established to ensure that there  
23 was a suitable test program at the original plant  
24 licensing phase that covered both the steady state  
25 and anticipated transients.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The objectives of Reg. Guide 1.68 were  
2           to familiarize operators with training, confirmation  
3           of design and installation of equipment, benchmark  
4           of analyses and codes and also to confirm the  
5           adequacy of EOPs.

6           One of the main objectives with 1.68 was  
7           also to provide necessary assurance that the  
8           facility could be operated in accordance with the  
9           design requirements and validate any analytical  
10          models.

11          Under the Reg. Guide 168 there were a  
12          series of tests that were recommended back in the  
13          appendix. And two of those tests that were in the  
14          original 1.68 guidance were the so called large  
15          transient tests which are under discussion for the  
16          new plants today. And both of those tests that were  
17          required at original plant construction, again to  
18          validate analytical models in performance of a brand  
19          new plant.

20          Beaver Valley is planning on performing  
21          additional startup tests which were originally not  
22          part of the initial startup test program to maintain  
23          consistency with that of Unit 2. And I believe from  
24          what I could look at the SE, it had to do with the  
25          fact of the vintages of Unit 1 versus Unit 2 in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 order to have both plants be somewhat the same, the  
2 additional tests were included to make that happen.

3 Some of those examples included the  
4 secondary system vibration frequency and amplitude  
5 test, system expansion and restraint test, turbine  
6 plant system tests.

7 Beaver Valley will perform a series of  
8 post mod tests for plant design changes associated  
9 with the power uprate. A few of those are listed  
10 here. Replacement of main instrumentation,  
11 modification of HB turbine.

12 With respect to the transient testing  
13 issue, Beaver Valley like most others that have come  
14 before the agency, have elected not to perform the  
15 two large transient tests which are the MSIV closure  
16 and the generator load reject. Some of the accepted  
17 justification for not performing these tests for  
18 some of the previous plants were that the licensee's  
19 test program will monitor the important parameters  
20 during the power ascension test phase. And most of  
21 that occurs within 2½ to 5 percent increments where  
22 the licensee monitors the power ascension.

23 Tech surveillance and post mods will  
24 confirm the performance and capability of the  
25 modified components through tech spec testing,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through normal QA and Appendix B type testing.

2 Operating history is a big factor that  
3 quite a few applications take credit for, which is  
4 listed in the SRP. And they've cited North Anna,  
5 Summer and Harris as similar plants that have  
6 undergone the uprates.

7 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Normally we tend to  
8 challenge the Staff in this particular area. But in  
9 all honesty, I don't think that there's any real  
10 serious concerns about large transient testing in  
11 this particular uprate.

12 MR. PETTIS: Okay.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Percentage of power  
14 increase is really pretty small.

15 MR. PETTIS: I believe this 108 percent  
16 on Beaver Valley.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

18 MR. PETTIS: But just to maybe reenforce  
19 that--

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And also looking at  
21 the lack of major modifications in --

22 MR. PETTIS: Yes. I was just going to  
23 mention that the technical staff in the balance-of-  
24 plant section identified that the balance-of-plant  
25 modifications don't warrant the need for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transient testing.

2 So based upon that part of the Staff's  
3 review, the Staff concludes that the EPU is  
4 satisfactory.

5 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Are there any  
6 questions? Thank you very much.

7 MR. PETTIS: Okay. Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Well you never  
9 thought you were going to get away that easy, did  
10 you?

11 MR. PETTIS: No.

12 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. Well, I don't  
13 hear anybody saying we ought to go to lunch. Let's  
14 finish out.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: If you want me to.

16 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. Okay. So,  
17 first we'll hear from FENOC management and their  
18 wrapup.

19 MR. LASH: Again, I'm Jim Lash, Site  
20 Vice President. And I will be brief. I know I'm us  
21 and lunch.

22 The past two days I think our team as  
23 well as the NRC the presentations have concluded  
24 that the reviews have been detailed and there have  
25 been no safety issues identified and the Beaver

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Valley approach is a conservative approach both from  
2 an analysis as well as a power escalation that we  
3 plan to employ at the station. And I assure you that  
4 the implementation of the power uprate will be  
5 performed safety and reliability using our plant  
6 modification process, our operator training program,  
7 our plant procedure modification processes and our  
8 adherence to the operating conditions.

9 That completes our presentation unless  
10 there are questions from myself.

11 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I don't see any  
12 questions. I would like to thank you and your staff  
13 for a very good presentation.

14 And as far as the full Committee  
15 meeting, we'll give you some more guidance as to  
16 what our expectations there. We have two hours  
17 there.

18 There was a little bit of duplication  
19 between some of the regulatory Staff's presentations  
20 and some of your presentation. I think that our  
21 guidance will be largely that we're going to focus  
22 more on your presentations in a few areas, and some  
23 of them are obvious.

24 MR. LASH: Sure.

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: We're going to want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to certainly focus on the results of the accident  
2 analyses. But some other areas that aren't  
3 necessarily problems, but which ones has to look at  
4 like potential for vibrations and stuff like that.  
5 I think your story today was quite good on that.  
6 We'll have to abbreviate those.

7 And we'll give you some more guidance as  
8 to what the presentations.

9 MR. LASH: I appreciate that. I was going  
10 to ask you for that guidance. And I appreciate  
11 that.

12 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. I think that  
13 rather than attempting to really lay it out at this  
14 meeting, Ralph will send you a message that kind of  
15 indicates how much time to figure on.

16 MR. LASH: Okay. Good.

17 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And in which areas.

18 MR. LASH: Very good.

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: But there's nothing  
20 missing that I see, you know, that we're going to  
21 have to have additional things. It's really a matter  
22 of compressing and perhaps eliminating in some  
23 areas. And from the Staff's side, I think it's going  
24 to be an elimination in a lot of areas of some of  
25 the reviews that were of value to us to make sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that we saw that they had been comprehensive in  
2 their reviews and to see what their considerations  
3 were, but as far as the full Committee is concerned  
4 I think would be unnecessarily duplicative.

5 MR. LASH: Okay. Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay?

7 MR. LASH: I do have another question,  
8 though.

9 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

10 MR. LASH: And that is just to confirm I  
11 think we've been checking all along. I don't believe  
12 we owe the Subcommittee anything?

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Let me just see if  
14 Ralph agrees.

15 MR. CARUSO: That's correct.

16 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Although it looked at  
17 some points like there might be, everything has been  
18 provided that we had asked for.

19 MR. LASH: Okay.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, if Ralph has some  
21 of this typical --

22 MR. CARUSO: I'll be getting a copy of  
23 the WRP-2M. I'll send you off that today or  
24 tomorrow.

25 MR. LASH: Okay. Good.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay?

2 DR. BANERJEE: And ATWS, I guess, but  
3 you have that.

4 MR. CARUSO: And I'll give you a copy of  
5 BACCHUS, too.

6 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. Yes.

7 MR. LASH: Very good. I would like to  
8 thank the Subcommittee for allowing us to make this  
9 presentation of our power uprate proposal.

10 I'd also in your presence like to thank  
11 my team, which includes the subcontractors from  
12 Westinghouse and Stone & Webster for supporting us.  
13 The folks worked very hard. Their preparations were  
14 very thorough and I think that bore itself out in  
15 their presentations. So I thank the team as well.

16 That's it.

17 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you.

18 MR. LASH: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And wrapping up for  
20 the Staff?

21 MR. COLBURN: I don't have any slides,  
22 so I can do that from here.

23 My name is Tim Colburn again.

24 And I'd just like to thank the  
25 Subcommittee also for allowing the Staff to make its

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation.

2 We reviewed the licensee's submittal  
3 against all of the areas in the Review Standard RS-  
4 001. We had a challenging review. There were  
5 numerous requests for additional information we  
6 provided to the licensee, but they stepped up and  
7 provided information every time we asked them  
8 questions that resolved all of our issues.

9 The Staff believes that the licensee has  
10 done a very good job in resolving the open items  
11 that we have along the review path and also in  
12 ultimately demonstrating that they can adequately  
13 and safely implement the power uprate of 8 percent  
14 for Beaver Valley Units 1 and 2.

15 And, again, look forward to whatever  
16 guidance the Committee would like to provide us on  
17 preparing for the full Committee.

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Very good. Thank  
19 you.

20 Any questions or comments from the  
21 Subcommittee?

22 Anything else we want to discuss before  
23 we --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Well I think we should  
25 establish that we don't have any sort of outstanding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions or anything.

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Absolutely. Jack, do  
3 you want to start off?

4 MEMBER SIEBER: I would indicate that I  
5 worked at Beaver Valley for many years. So I don't  
6 have a bias one way or another.

7 When I read the application and through  
8 the SER, I found the application pretty easy to  
9 read, it was straightforward, easy to follow,  
10 legible, made sense. On the other hand, that was  
11 your second shot at it, I think.

12 In the SER it indicates a lot of  
13 requests for additional information that tell me  
14 that maybe the first application wasn't real  
15 complete.

16 On the other hand, all of that has been  
17 remedied and I think the document is in good shape.  
18 And I think the modifications that you intend to  
19 make on the plant are reasonable. The EPU level  
20 that you chose is reasonable because you still  
21 remain sort of in the middle of the pack as far  
22 experience is concerned. There are a number of  
23 plants like yours that operate basically with the  
24 same parameters. So you're not blazing ground in  
25 that area.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I was impressed with the presentations.  
2 I think that they demonstrated a good knowledge of  
3 analytical methods that were used and what they  
4 meant. And I congratulate your staff for that.

5 We had a discussion with some of your  
6 folks at the Ginna EPU and I noted that you've been  
7 sending people out to see what goes on in these  
8 meetings as a way to prepare for this meeting. And,  
9 obviously, you learned a lot because this meeting in  
10 my opinion went very well. The questions that we  
11 asked and that were important were answered well and  
12 with the analytical backup and operating experience  
13 backup. And I think those factors are important.

14 As far as issues are concerned, I don't  
15 see any issues that arise from this application.  
16 And I agree with the Staff's conclusions. And when  
17 we get an opportunity to vote on Rich's letter which  
18 he'll write, hopefully --

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I'd better. They  
20 don't pay me otherwise.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: -- I personally feel in  
22 the affirmative at this time with regard to granting  
23 the uprate.

24 So that would be my conclusion.

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Sanjoy, do you want to comment?

2 DR. BANERJEE: I think that the approach  
3 taken is quite conservative and lies within the  
4 bound of what has been done before. So I have no  
5 particular concerns.

6 I think I'd like to follow up a little  
7 bit more on the fate of the boron, which I will do  
8 when I look at the BACCHUS report. And a little bit  
9 more on the refluxing mod. But other than that, I  
10 have no major points. But the applicant doesn't  
11 really have to supply any more information at this  
12 time.

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Let me interject that  
14 with regards to the boron, I think there is more  
15 work that has to be done here. But not within the  
16 context of this EPU. And I have some  
17 recommendations that I will to the Staff about how I  
18 think that ought to be done there.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Far more generic issues  
20 which --

21 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

22 DR. BANERJEE: -- should not necessarily  
23 be a burden on the applicant.

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, I agree with that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Graham?

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I'm glad Jack made  
3 the speech, now I don't have to make it. I'm pretty  
4 satisfied with what I've heard.

5 I think in front of the full Committee  
6 you just have to present the key things and what are  
7 the main effects of the EPU as they effect the  
8 criteria for reactor safety; how do you meet those  
9 criteria. That's really the main issue.

10 Try to avoid a long discussion on PRA  
11 because, you know, the changes are so very small  
12 they don't effect the ultimate decision.

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: I think there are some  
15 of these questions like the boron thing that we keep  
16 coming up with need to be resolved better at some  
17 time. But that's not something we should hang on  
18 this particular licensee.

19 Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Tom?

21 MEMBER KRESS: I think it's all been  
22 said.

23 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Otto?

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think it's all been  
25 said, too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I think it's all been  
2 said, too.

3 We're adjourned.

4 (Whereupon, at 12:01 p.m. the meeting  
5 was adjourned.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25